

# **BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER, TEXAS, THROUGH 1993**

**Compiled by Julie A. Menard**

---

**U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY  
Open-File Report 95-336**



**Prepared in support of a study by the  
CENTER FOR RESEARCH IN WATER RESOURCES,  
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN**

**Austin, Texas  
1995**

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**

**BRUCE BABBITT, Secretary**

**U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

**Gordon P. Eaton, Director**

Any use of trade, product, or firm names is for descriptive purposes only and does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

---

**For additional information write to:**

**District Chief  
U.S. Geological Survey  
8011 Cameron Rd.  
Austin, TX 78754-3898**

**Copies of this report can be purchased from:**

**U.S. Geological Survey  
Earth Science Information Center  
Open-File Reports Section  
Box 25286, Mail Stop 517  
Denver Federal Center  
Denver, CO 80225-0046**

# CONTENTS

Abstract .....	1
Introduction .....	1
Purpose and Scope .....	1
Description of the Edwards Aquifer .....	1
Sources of Related Information .....	3
Approach .....	3
Organization of References .....	3
Acknowledgments .....	5
References Cited in the Introduction .....	5
Bibliography .....	6
Overview Studies .....	6
Archaeology .....	6
Biology .....	7
Invertebrates .....	8
Crustaceans .....	9
Insects .....	9
Molluscs .....	10
Plants, Algae, Fungi, Bacteria .....	10
Vertebrates .....	12
Amphibians .....	12
Fishes .....	13
Climatology .....	17
Education .....	17
Geochemistry .....	17
Geology .....	19
Economic Geology .....	21
Environmental Geology .....	22
Paleontology .....	23
Sedimentation, Sedimentary Petrology .....	23
Stratigraphy .....	25
Structural Geology .....	27
Geomorphology and Caves .....	28
History .....	29
Hydrology and Hydrogeology .....	30
Floods and Droughts .....	36
Ground-Water Movement .....	37
Ground-Water Recharge, Recharge Zone .....	38
Springs, Ground-Water Discharge .....	39
Surface-Water Ground-Water Relations .....	41
Water Quality .....	42
Water-Resources Data .....	45
Water-Resources Planning and Management .....	49
Water Use .....	53
News .....	54
Recreation .....	56
Remote Sensing .....	56
Soils .....	56
Subject Index .....	57
Author Index .....	67

**FIGURE**

1. Map showing location of the Edwards aquifer, Texas ..... 2

**TABLE**

1. List of bibliographic data bases searched ..... 4

**CONVERSION FACTORS**

<b>Multiply</b>	<b>By</b>	<b>To obtain</b>
acre-foot (acre-ft)	0.001233	cubic hectometer
mile (mi)	1.609	kilometer
square mile (mi <sup>2</sup> )	2.590	square kilometer

# Bibliography of the Edwards Aquifer, Texas, Through 1993

*Compiled by Julie A. Menard*

## Abstract

The bibliography comprises 1,022 multidisciplinary references to technical and general literature for the three regions of the Edwards aquifer, Texas—San Antonio area; Barton Springs segment, Austin area; and northern segment, Austin area. The references in the bibliography were compiled from computerized data bases and from published bibliographies and reports. Dates of references range from the late 1800's through 1993. Subject and author indexes are included.

## INTRODUCTION

The highly productive Edwards aquifer is the sole source of water for more than 1 million people in San Antonio and for farmers and ranchers in central Texas. The aquifer is home to approximately 40 species of unique aquatic life. Springs flowing from the aquifer supply base flow to meet downstream water requirements, sustain federally listed endangered species, and provide recreation for residents and tourists. The economic and environmental importance of the aquifer to the region has resulted in numerous studies, reports, and articles involving a wide variety of topics pertaining to the aquifer during the past 100 years or so.

The references were compiled in support of a study by the Center for Research in Water Resources (CRWR), University of Texas at Austin. The CRWR study concerned the technical feasibility of augmenting the flows of Comal and San Marcos Springs, the major natural discharge features of the Edwards aquifer (McKinney and Sharp, 1995).

## Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this multidisciplinary bibliography of the Edwards aquifer is to provide references to technical and general literature concerning the Edwards aquifer and the effects of human activity on

its natural resources. The bibliography comprises 1,022 references for books, journal and magazine articles, conference proceedings, abstracts, technical reports, master's theses, doctoral dissertations, maps, regulatory actions, videos, and newspaper and newsletter articles dating from the late 1800's through 1993. The bibliography also includes references to electronic publications in AP (Associated Press) News and BNA (Bureau of National Affairs) Daily News from Washington.

## Description of the Edwards Aquifer

The Edwards aquifer is a cavernous limestone reservoir in central Texas that lies along the Balcones escarpment, a line of low hills that locally separates the vast Great Plains physiographic province from the Coastal Plains (fig. 1). The aquifer is composed of Cretaceous-age limestone that is extensively faulted and fractured. The aquifer crops out along its northern and western boundaries. The aquifer dips toward the coast, and its buried southern and eastern boundaries mark the beginning of a zone of transition from freshwater to saline water. Water enters the aquifer as recharge in outcrop areas and leaves the aquifer by pumping and as natural discharge from several springs, including Comal, San Marcos, and Barton Springs. Differences in hydrogeologic characteristics and persistent groundwater-flow divides allow division of the Edwards aquifer into three distinct regions—the San Antonio area; the Barton Springs segment, Austin area; and the northern segment, Austin area.

The Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, was the first aquifer in the Nation to be designated a sole-source aquifer (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1975) under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974. The San Antonio area is the largest and most productive region of the Edwards aquifer. Withdrawals for all uses in 1992 were estimated to be 327,200 acre-ft (Bader and others, 1993, table 5.1). The San Antonio area stretches about 180 mi from Brackettville in Kinney County to



**Figure 1.** Location of the Edwards aquifer, Texas.

Kyle in Hays County, varies from about 5 to 30 mi in width, and has an areal extent of about 3,100 mi<sup>2</sup>. Water recharging the Edwards aquifer in the area originates as base flow or storm runoff north of the aquifer in the Nueces, San Antonio, and Guadalupe River Basins. The coastward-flowing streams lose much of their flow to the aquifer as they cross the faulted, fractured, highly permeable outcrop areas of the aquifer. Once in the aquifer, water flows northeast toward Comal and San Marcos Springs along a series of southwest-to-northeast trending faults that generally parallel the Balcones escarpment. The large water-yielding and transmitting characteristics of the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, result from a network of open fractures and solution channels associated with the faults.

Although the Barton Springs and northern segments of the Edwards aquifer, Austin area, yield and transmit less water than the aquifer in the San Antonio area, both are important to central Texas. The Barton Springs segment, although not a source of municipal water supply for Austin, is a vital source of supply in rural areas and was designated a sole-source aquifer in 1988 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1988). The Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission has named the Barton Springs segment of the Edwards aquifer the most pollution-prone aquifer in the State (Texas Water Commission, 1989). Underlying approximately 140 mi<sup>2</sup>, the Barton Springs segment extends from Kyle in Hays County to the Colorado River in downtown Austin. The watersheds of six creeks provide recharge to the aquifer in the area. Natural discharge occurs mainly from Barton Springs in Austin's Zilker Park.

The northern segment of the Edwards aquifer, north of the Colorado River, underlies parts of Travis and Williamson Counties and terminates in Bell County. The northern segment, with an areal extent of about 640 mi<sup>2</sup>, supplies water to thousands of people in small but rapidly growing towns such as Round Rock and Georgetown.

### Sources of Related Information

Other bibliographies on the Edwards aquifer provide important references, some of which are peripheral to the Edwards aquifer and, therefore, not included herein. A bibliography of the Edwards aquifer in the San Marcos area provides many annotated references and abstracts to biological, hydrological, limnological,

recreational, and historical publications (Saunders, 1992). A bibliography prepared for the city of San Antonio has references and abstracts concerning pollution, hydrogeology, and runoff associated with the Edwards aquifer and other limestone aquifers (Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., 1976). Finally, a list of Edwards aquifer references, available in the University of Texas at Austin Walter Geology Library, groups the references by document type and includes library call numbers (Trombatori, 1992).

### Approach

The references comprising the bibliography were compiled from a computer search of numerous data bases and a manual search of published bibliographies and reports. The data bases searched (table 1) were selected by conducting a preliminary search to identify the data bases with the most information on the Edwards aquifer. The bulk of the references are from GeoRef and Water Resources Abstracts. ProCite<sup>®</sup> Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc., software was used to manage and format the bibliography and to generate subject and author indexes. References in related bibliographies and in key reports were read, and relevant reports not provided by the computerized search were added to the bibliography.

Some terms in the subject index originated from the data-base producers. References added to the bibliography from print sources were indexed. Many of the terms were modified or deleted to improve subject access to the references. Additionally, headings and subheadings were created to consolidate related concepts. Modification and indexing decisions were guided by authoritative thesauri: Water Resources Thesaurus (U.S. Office of Water Research and Technology, 1980) and GeoRef Thesaurus and Guide to Indexing (Palmer, 1986).

### Organization of References

The references are numbered consecutively and organized by discipline and subdiscipline. Under each discipline and subdiscipline heading, the entries are in alphabetical order by primary author or organization. Multiple references by an author are arranged chronologically. Subject and author indexes, at the back of the bibliography, refer to the references by number. No attempt was made to edit these references or define abbreviations. Extensive efforts have been made to ensure that the majority of the references are correct.

**Table 1. List of bibliographic data bases searched<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Data base</b>	<b>Time period</b>	<b>Description</b>
Aerospace Database	1962 to 1993	Worldwide coverage of aerospace literature.
Agricola	1970 to 1993	Comprehensive worldwide coverage of agricultural literature. Provided by the U.S. National Agricultural Library.
AP News	1984 to 1993	Worldwide coverage of general interest news. Provided by the Associated Press.
Biosis Previews <sup>®</sup>	1969 to 1993	Comprehensive worldwide coverage of biological literature.
BNA Daily News from Washington	1990 to 1993	Comprehensive worldwide coverage of government activities and news. Provided by Bureau of National Affairs.
CA Search <sup>®</sup>	1967 to 1993	Comprehensive worldwide coverage of chemistry literature. Provided by the Chemical Abstracts Service.
Dissertation Abstracts Online	1861 to 1993	Provides access to American, Canadian, and European dissertations and master's theses. Provided by University Microfilms International.
Ei Compendex * Plus <sup>™</sup>	1970 to 1993	Worldwide coverage of engineering and technology literature. Provided by Ei Engineering Information Inc.
Energy Science and Technology	1974 to 1993	Comprehensive worldwide coverage of energy literature. Provided by the Department of Energy.
Federal Register	1988 to 1993	Comprehensive coverage of official federal regulatory actions. Provided by the National Standards Association.
GeoRef	1785 to 1993	Comprehensive worldwide coverage of geosciences literature. Provided by the American Geological Institute.
GPO Publications Reference File	1971 to 1993	Coverage of U.S. Federal government publications. Provided by the U.S. Government Printing Office.
Magazine Index <sup>™</sup>	1959 to March 1970, 1973 to 1993	Covers over 500 popular magazines. Provided by the Information Access Co.
McGraw-Hill Publications Online	1985 to 1993	Provides the complete text to McGraw-Hill Publications. Provided by McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Medline <sup>®</sup>	1964 to 1993	Comprehensive source for biomedical literature. Provided by the U.S. National Library of Medicine.
Newspaper & Periodical Abstracts	1988 to 1993	Covers U.S. newspapers and periodicals. Provided by the University Microfilms International/Data Courier.
Pascal	1973 to 1993	International coverage of multidisciplinary topics. Provided by the Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique/Institute de l'Information Scientifique et Technique.
Pts Promt <sup>™</sup>	1972 to 1993	International multi-industry information. Provided by Predicasts.
Toxline <sup>®</sup>	--	Source for toxicology information. Provided by the U.S. National Library of Medicine.
Water Resources Abstracts	1968 to 1993	Extensive coverage of hydrology literature. Provided by the U.S. Geological Survey.
Zoological Record Online <sup>®</sup>	1978 to 1993	Comprehensive worldwide source for zoological literature. Provided by BIOSIS.

<sup>1</sup> From Dialog Information Services, Inc.



However, because of the manner in which they were compiled, some references might contain errors or might be incomplete.

Overlap in subject matter exists between certain disciplines and subdisciplines. When a reference applies to more than one discipline or subdiscipline, it is categorized under the predominant discipline or subdiscipline represented. Discipline and subdiscipline categories that conclude with "See also" references direct users to discipline and subdiscipline categories under which related references are listed. References that apply to more than two disciplines are categorized under "Overview Studies."

Some references contain a set of descriptors that originated from either the data-base producers or the compiler of this bibliography. The descriptors are included to help the reader ascertain the subject content of a particular reference or references. Descriptors were deleted from references where the descriptors also appeared in the titles of the references. The geologic names used in this report (mainly in the descriptors) were determined from several sources and might not necessarily follow the usage of the U.S. Geological Survey.

## Acknowledgments

The compiler thanks Drs. Daene C. McKinney and Jack M. Sharp of the University of Texas at Austin, whose research supported this effort; also, Patrick J. Connor of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; Dr. James F. Garber of Southwest Texas State University; Dr. Clark L. Hubbs of the University of Texas at Austin; and Dr. Glenn Longley of Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center, who assisted in completing many references and in providing copies of several useful documents. Ernest T. Baker, Jr., and Marshall E. Jennings, U.S. Geological Survey, provided extensive technical assistance. They reviewed the references for pertinence and noted omissions. Additionally, Ernest T. Baker, Jr., reviewed the subject index terms for relevance. George E. Groschen, U.S. Geological Survey, provided numerous references.

## References Cited in the Introduction

- Bader, R.W., Walthour, S.D., and Waugh, J.R., comps., 1993, Edwards aquifer hydrogeologic status report for 1992: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Report 93-05, 71 p.
- McKinney, D.C., and Sharp, J.M., Jr., 1995, Springflow augmentation of Comal Springs and San Marcos Springs, Texas, phase I—feasibility study: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Engineering Research, Center for Research in Water Resources CRWR 247 [variously paged].
- Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., 1976, Bibliography—appendix to the phase one report, Edwards aquifer study: San Antonio, Tex., Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., 87 p.
- Palmer, E.C., ed., 1986, GeoRef thesaurus and guide to indexing (4th ed.): Alexandria, Va., American Geological Institute, 512 p.
- Saunders, K.S., 1992, An annotated bibliography of the San Marcos River, its source and tributaries: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, 76 p.
- Texas Water Commission, 1989, Ground-water quality of Texas—an overview of natural and man-affected conditions: Texas Water Commission, 197 p.
- Trombatori, D.R., 1992, The Edwards aquifer, central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Walter Geology Library, 7 p.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1975, Edwards underground reservoir—notice of determination: Federal Register, v. 40, no. 242, p. 58,344–58,345.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1988, A portion of the Austin-area Edwards aquifer in parts of Hays and Travis Counties, Texas; sole source aquifer; final determination: Federal Register, v. 53, no. 109, p. 20,897–20,899.
- U.S. Office of Water Research and Technology, 1980, Water resources thesaurus (3d ed.): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, 72 p.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### Overview Studies

1. Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., 1986, The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, 200 p.
2. Brown, J.B., Ritch, K.D., and Yelderman, J.C., Jr., 1986, The stratigraphy, geomorphology and groundwater of the Edwards Plateau, Texas: Waco, Tex., Baylor Geological Society Field Conference Guidebook, 34 p.
3. Burchett, C.R., Rettman, P.L., and Boning, C.W., 1986, Edwards aquifer, extremely productive, but....a sole-source water supply for San Antonio and surrounding counties in south-central Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District, 38 p.
4. Dimmock, P.E., 1986, Regional geomorphology, geology, and hydrogeology of the Edwards Limestone outcrop belt of Texas and their influence on cave formation: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, B.S. thesis, 143 p.  
Descriptors: Edwards Plateau, Lampasas Cut Plain, Balcones escarpment, Balcones fault zone
5. Hill, R.T., 1901, Geography and geology of the Black and Grand Prairies of Texas, with detailed descriptions of the Cretaceous formations and special reference to artesian waters: U.S. Geological Survey 21st Annual Report, pt. 7, 666 p.
6. Hill, R.T., and Vaughan, T.W., 1898, Geology of the Edwards Plateau and Rio Grande Plain adjacent to Austin and San Antonio, Texas, with reference to the occurrence of underground waters: U.S. Geological Survey 18th Annual Report, pt. 2, p. 193–321.  
Descriptor: blind catfishes
7. Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., 1976, Bibliography—appendix to the phase one report, Edwards aquifer study: San Antonio, Tex., Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., 87 p.
8. Saunders, K.S., 1992, An annotated bibliography of the San Marcos River, its source and tributaries: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, 76 p.
9. Sharp, J.M., Jr., 1990, Stratigraphic, geomorphic, and structural controls on the Edwards aquifer, Texas, *in* Simpson, E.S., and Sharp, J.M., Jr., eds., Selected papers on hydrogeology from the 28th International Geological Congress, Washington, D.C., July 9–19, 1989, v. 1: Hannover, West Germany, Verlag Heinz Heise, p. 67–82.
10. Trombatori, D.R., 1992, The Edwards aquifer, central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Walter Geology Library, 7 p.



### Archaeology

11. Black, S.L., and McGraw, A.J., 1985, The Panther Springs Creek site—cultural change and continuity within the upper Salado Creek watershed, south-central Texas: San Antonio, Tex., University of Texas, Center for Archaeological Research, Archaeological Survey Report 100, 413 p.
12. Brown, D.O., 1982, An archaeological survey of the proposed Ranch Road 12 to San Marcos transmission line, Hays County, Texas: Austin, Tex., Texas Archaeological Survey Technical Bulletin 56.
13. Davis, Michael, 1985, An archaeological survey and assessment at the San Marcos (Wood) Fish Hatchery, Hays County, Texas: Austin, Tex., Texas Archaeological Survey Technical Bulletin 79, 21 p.
14. Fitting, J.E., 1982, Archeological investigations at sites 41HY75 and 41HY92, upper San Marcos River, Hays County, Texas, final report: U.S. National Park Service NPS–C53008(80), 173 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as NTIS report PB83–251710.]
15. Garber, J.F., 1987, Transitional archaic structure and activity areas at the Zatopec site in San Marcos, Texas: La Tierra, Journal of the Southern Texas Archaeological Association, v. 14, no. 2.
16. \_\_\_\_\_ 1991, Prehistoric settlement of the San Marcos headwaters area, *in* San Marcos and Comal Springs Symposium, Dec. 2–3, 1988, Proceedings: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center/Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority.
17. Garber, J.F., Bergman, Susan, Dickinson, B., Simpson, Jane, Hays, Robert, and Stefanoff, Jeffrey, 1983, Excavations at Aquarena Springs, San Marcos, Texas: La Tierra, v. 10, p. 2.

18. Garber, J.F., and Orloff, M.D., 1985, Excavations of 41HY137—an archaic site on the Balcones escarpment in San Marcos, Texas: *La Tierra*, v. 11, p. 3.
19. Hester, T.R., 1986, Early human populations along the Balcones escarpment, *in* Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., *The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas*: Geological Society of America, p. 55–62.
20. Johnson, E., and Holliday, V.T., 1984, Comments on “Large springs and Early American Indians” by Joel L. Shiner: *Plains Anthropologist*, v. 29, p. 65–70.
21. Patterson, P.E., 1974, Upper San Marcos watershed, Hays County, Texas, *in* An archaeological survey of areas proposed for modification: Austin, Tex., Texas Archaeological Survey Research Report 42.
22. Shiner, J.L., 1979, Survey and testing of the Ice House site, San Marcos, Hays County, Texas: Austin, Tex., Texas Antiquities Commission, Permit 194, 13 p.
23. \_\_\_\_\_ 1981, History, economy, and magic at a fresh water spring, *in* Cockrell, W.A., ed., *Realms of gold, Tenth Conference on Underwater Archaeology, Proceedings*: San Marino, Calif., Fathom Eight, p. 202–203.
24. \_\_\_\_\_ 1983, Large springs and Early American Indians: *Plains Anthropologist*, v. 28, no. 99, p. 1–8.
25. \_\_\_\_\_ 1984, A reply to Johnson and Holliday: *Plains Anthropologist*, v. 29, p. 71–72.
26. Takac, P.R., 1990, “Homebases” and the Paleoindian/ Archaic Transition in central Texas: Las Vegas, Nev., 55th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology.
27. \_\_\_\_\_ 1991, Underwater excavations at Spring Lake—a Paleoindian site in Hays County, Texas: *Current Research in the Pleistocene*, v. 8, p. 46–48.
28. Voellinger, L.R., 1985, The cultural resources of the proposed San Marcos Municipal Utility District No. 1, Hays County, Texas: Austin, Tex., Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc.



## Biology

29. Blair, W.F., 1950, The biotic provinces of Texas: *Texas Journal of Science*, v. 2, no. 1, p. 93–117.
30. Edwards, R.J., Longley, Glenn, Moss, Randy, Ward, John, Matthews, Ray, and Stewart, Bruce, 1989, A classification of Texas aquatic communities with special consideration toward the conservation of endangered and threatened taxa: *Texas Journal of Science*, v. 41, no. 3, p. 231–240.
31. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., 1983, San Antonio River aquatic biological study: San Antonio, Tex., San Antonio River Authority [variously paged]. Descriptors: Applewhite Reservoir, Medina River Basin, water quality, macroinvertebrates, fishes
32. Jenkins, S.M., and others, 1985, Environmental assessment of the San Marcos River corridor: City of San Marcos, Tex., 111 p.
33. Karnei, H.S., 1978, A survey of the subterranean aquatic fauna of Bexar County, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 118 p.
34. Longley, Glenn, 1975, Environmental assessment, upper San Marcos River watershed: San Marcos, Tex., Environmental Sciences of San Marcos, 367 p.
35. \_\_\_\_\_ 1977, Preliminary report of biological investigation—Valdina Farms sinkhole, Medina County, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District, 32 p.
36. \_\_\_\_\_ 1981, Ecosystem of a deep confined aquifer in Texas, *in* Beck, B.F., ed., *Eighth International Congress of Speleology, Bowling Green, Ky., July 18–24, 1981, Proceedings*: Proceedings of the International Congress of Speleology No. 8, p. 611.
37. \_\_\_\_\_ 1981, Ecosystem studies of the central portion—Balcones fault zone Edwards aquifer [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 13, no. 5, p. 241.
38. \_\_\_\_\_ 1981, The Edwards aquifer—Earth’s most diverse groundwater ecosystem: *International Journal of Speleology*, v. 11, no. 1–2, p. 123–128. Copyright© 1981, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).
39. \_\_\_\_\_ 1991, Research needs for Texas aquatic ecosystems, *in* *Water for Texas—setting the research agenda*, Nov. 18–19, Austin, Tex., Proceedings: Austin, Tex., Texas Water Development Board and Texas Water Resources Institute, p. 9–15.
40. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, The subterranean aquatic ecosystem of the Balcones fault zone Edwards aquifer in Texas—threats from over pumping, *in* *Ground water ecology, First International Conference*, Tampa, Fla., April, Proceedings: Bethesda, Md., American Water Resources Association, p. 291–300.

41. Neck, R.W., 1986, The Balcones fault zone as a major zoogeographic feature, *in* Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, p. 35–40.
42. Poole, J.M., 1990, Performance report as required by Endangered Species Act, Section 6—Conservation of the upper San Marcos River system: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Project E-1-2 Endangered and Threatened Species Conservation Job No. 2.5, [4] p., [3] app.  
Descriptors: Texas wild rice (*Zizania texana*), fountain darter (*Etheostoma fonticola*)
43. U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, 1971, San Marcos National Fish Hatchery, Hays County, Texas (final environmental impact statement): Washington, D.C., U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, 8 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as NTIS Report PB-199 463F.]
44. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1980, Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants—listing of the San Marcos salamander as threatened, the San Marcos gambusia as endangered, and the listing of critical habitat for Texas wild rice, San Marcos salamander, San Marcos gambusia, and fountain darter: Federal Register, v. 45, no. 136, p. 47,355–47,364.  
Descriptors: Texas wild rice (*Zizania texana*), San Marcos salamander (*Eurycea nana*), San Marcos gambusia (*Gambusia georgei*), fountain darter (*Etheostoma fonticola*)
45. \_\_\_\_\_ 1980, Rulemaking actions, July 1980, Service determines status, critical habitat for four San Marcos River species: Endangered Species Technical Bulletin, v. 5, no. 8, p. 10–11. Copyright© 1980, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: U.S. Endangered Species Act, 1973, Nearctic Region, San Marcos River, Legislation, San Marcos gambusia (*Gambusia georgei*), San Marcos salamander (*Eurycea nana*), fountain darter (*Etheostoma fonticola*), Texas wild rice (*Zizania texana*)
46. \_\_\_\_\_ 1984, San Marcos River recovery plan for San Marcos River endangered and threatened species—San Marcos gambusia (*Gambusia georgei*) Hubbs and Peden, fountain darter (*Etheostoma fonticola*) (Jordan and Gilbert), San Marcos salamander (*Eurycea nana*) Bishop, and Texas wild rice (*Zizania texana*) Hitchcock: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 109 p.
47. U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 1978, Draft watershed plan and environmental impact statement, upper San Marcos River watershed, Comal and Hays Counties, Texas: Temple, Tex., U.S. Soil Conservation Service, [102] p.
48. Wegner, D.E., 1991, Safe play among protected species: Parks & Recreation, v. 26, no. 11, p. 42–44.  
Descriptor: San Marcos River
49. Young, W.C., Whiteside, B.G., Longley, Glenn, and Carter, N.E., 1973, The Guadalupe-San Antonio-Nueces River project, Phase 1—Review of existing biological data: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, 400 p.

### Invertebrates

50. Carraway, J.K., 1975, The ecological distribution of *Arrenurus* in Hays County, Texas (ACARINA: HYDRACARINA): San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 78 p.
51. Davis, J.C., 1979, A faunal survey of Ezell's Cave, Hays County, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 141 p.
52. Neck, R.W., 1985, Comparative behavior and external color patterns of two sympatric centipedes (Chilopoda, Scolopendra) from central Texas: Texas Journal of Science, v. 37, no. 2–3, p. 253–255.  
Copyright© 1985, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: *Scolopendra viridis*, Comal County, New Braunfels
53. Stock, J.H., and Longley, Glenn, 1981, The generic status and distribution of *Monodella texana* Maguire, the only known North American Thermosbaenacean: Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, v. 94, no. 2, p. 569–578.
54. Texas Organization for Endangered Species, 1988, Invertebrates of special concern: Austin, Tex., Texas Organization for Endangered Species, 17 p.
55. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1988, Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants—final rule to determine five Texas cave invertebrates to be endangered species: Federal Register, v. 53, no. 180, p. 36,029–36,033.  
Descriptors: Tooth Cave pseudoscorpion (*Microcreagris texana*), Tooth Cave spider (*Leptoneta myopica*), Bee Creek Cave harvestman (*Texella reddelli*), Tooth Cave ground beetle (*Rhadine persephone*), Kretschmarr Cave mold beetle (*Texamaurops reddelli*), Travis County, Williamson County
56. \_\_\_\_\_ 1988, Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants—proposal to determine five Texas cave invertebrates to be endangered species: Federal Register, v. 53, no. 75, p. 12,787–12,790.  
Descriptors: Tooth Cave pseudoscorpion (*Microcreagris texana*), Tooth Cave spider

(*Leptoneta myopica*), Bee Creek Cave harvestman (*Texella reddelli*), Tooth Cave ground beetle (*Rhadine persephone*), Kretschmarr Cave mold beetle (*Texamaurops reddelli*), Austin, Williamson County, Travis County, Tooth Cave

57. \_\_\_\_\_ 1991, Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants—finding on a petition to list five Comal Springs invertebrates: Federal Register, v. 56, no. 82, p. 19,632–19,633.  
Descriptors: New Braunfels, *Heterelmis comalensis* (Elmidae) (beetle), *Hexagenia* sp. (Insecta, Ephemeroptera) (Mayfly), *Microcylloepus* sp. (beetle), *Stygonectes* (= *Stygobromus*) *pecki* (Gammaridae) (crustacean)

### Crustaceans

58. Becker, P.R., 1969, The systematics and seasonal distribution of the Cladocera of Hays County: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 95 p.  
Descriptors: San Marcos River, Blanco River, Barton Creek, Onion Creek, Bear Creek, Lone Man Creek, Purgatory Creek, Porter Creek, Bunton Branch Creek, Plum Creek
59. Benedict, J.E., 1896, Preliminary descriptions of a new genus and three new species of crustaceans from an artesian well at San Marcos, Texas: Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum, v. 18, no. 1087, p. 615–617.  
Descriptors: *Palaemonetes antrorum*, *Cirolanides texensis*, *Crangonyx flagellatus*
60. Bowman, T.E., and Longley, Glenn, 1976, Redescription and assignment to the new genus *Lirceolus* of the Texas troglobitic water slater, *Lirceolus smithii* (Ulrich) (Crustacea, Isopoda, Asellidae): Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, v. 88, no. 45, p. 489–496.
61. Holsinger, J.R., 1966, Subterranean amphipods of the genus *Stygonectes* (Gammaridae) from Texas: American Midland Naturalist, v. 76, no. 1, p. 100–124.
62. Holsinger, J.R., and Longley, Glenn, 1980, The subterranean amphipod crustacean fauna of an artesian well in Texas: Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, no. 308, p. 1–62. Copyright© 1980, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: *Stygobromus flagellatus*, *Stygobromus russelli*, *Texiweckelia insolita*, *Texiweckelia samacos*, *Texiweckelia texensis*, *Mexiweckelia texensis*, *ALLOTEXIWECKELIA hirsuta*, *Parabogidiella americana*, *Parabogidiella* spp?, *ARTESIA subterranea*, *Seborgia relicta*, *Crangonyctidae*, *Hadziidae*, *Bogidiellidae*, *Sebidae*, *Artesiidae*, San Marcos Springs
63. Horne, F.R., and Beisser, Steve, 1977, Distribution of river shrimp in the Guadalupe and San Marcos Rivers of central Texas (Decapoda, Caridea): Crustaceana, v. 33, no. 1, p. 56–60.  
Descriptors: *Macrobrachium carcinus*, *Macrobrachium ohione*, *Macrobrachium olfersii*, *Macrobrachium acanthurus*
64. Shaw, E.G., 1948, The *Macrobrachium carcinus* of the San Marcos River: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 29 p.
65. Strenth, N.E., and Longley, Glenn, 1990, Reproductive patterns of the subterranean shrimp *Palaemonetes antrorum* Benedict (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from central Texas: Stygologia, v. 5, no. 4, p. 221–224.
66. Strenth, N.E., Norton, J.D., and Longley, Glenn, 1988, The larval development of the subterranean shrimp *Palaemonetes antrorum* Benedict (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from central Texas: Stygologia, v. 4, no. 4.

### Insects

67. Barr, C.B., and Spangler, P.J., 1992, A new genus and species of stygobiontic dryopid beetle, *Stygoparnus comalensis* (Coleoptera, Dryopidae), from Comal Springs, Texas: Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, v. 105, no. 1, p. 40–54.
68. Bosse, L.S., 1979, A survey of the adult Dryopids (Coleoptera) in the San Marcos and Comal Rivers in central Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 78 p.  
Descriptor: beetles
69. Bosse, L.S., Tuff, D.W., and Brown, H.P., 1988, A new species of *Heterelmis* from Texas—(Coleoptera, Elmidae): Southwestern Naturalist, v. 33, no. 2, p. 199–204. Copyright© 1988, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: *Heterelmis comalensis*, *Heterelmis glabra*, Comal River (New Braunfels), beetles
70. Carrola, H.L., 1978, A comparative study of two populations of *Psephenus texanus* (Coleoptera, Psephenidae) in the San Marcos and Comal Rivers: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 52 p.  
Descriptor: beetles
71. Cover, L.W., 1980, The drift ecology of the Ephemeroptera (mayflies) in a spring fed river: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 94 p.
72. Harrison, J.W., 1987, Food habits for mayflies (Ephemeroptera) in two streams of contrasting

habitat type in central Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 75 p.

73. Longley, Glenn, and Spangler, P.J., 1977, The larva of a new subterranean water beetle, *Haideoporus texanus* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae): Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, v. 90, no. 3, p. 532–535.

74. Short, R.A., 1983, Occurrence of the caddisfly *Atopsyche erigia* in Texas, Guadalupe River below Canyon Reservoir: Texas Journal of Science, v. 35, no. 3, p. 243–244. Copyright© 1983, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptor: Comal County

75. Stanley, E.H., 1986, The ecology of Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) in the Guadalupe River Basin, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 94 p.  
Descriptors: Comal County, Honey Creek, San Marcos River, Blanco River, Hays County

76. Young, F.N., and Longley, Glenn, 1975, A new subterranean aquatic beetle from Texas (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae): Annals of the Entomological Society of America, v. 69, no. 5, p. 787–792.  
Descriptors: *Maideoporus texanus*, *Morimotoa phreatica*, *Stettitia*

#### Molluscs

77. Hershler, Robert, and Longley, Glenn, 1986, *Hadoceras taylori*, a new genus and species of phreatic Hydrobiidae (Gastropoda, Rissoacea) from south-central Texas: Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, v. 99, no.1, p. 121–136.

78. \_\_\_\_\_ 1986, Phreatic hydrobiids (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) from the Edwards (Balcones fault zone) aquifer region south-central Texas: Malacologia, v. 27, no. 1, p. 127–172. Copyright© 1986, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: *Phreatodrobia micra*, *Phreatodrobia nugax nugax*, *Phreatodrobia nugax inclinata*, *Phreatodrobia rotunda*, *Phreatodrobia conica*, *Phreatodrobia plana*, *Phreatodrobia imitata*, *Phreatodrobia punctata*, *Hauffenia micra*, *Horatia nugax*, *Balconorbis uvaldensis*, *Stygopyrgus bartonesus*, troglobitic fauna

79. \_\_\_\_\_ 1987, *Phreatoceras*, a new name for *Hadoceras* (Hershler and Longley), 1986 (Gastropoda non Strand), 1934 (Cephalopoda): Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, v. 100, no. 2, p. 402.

80. \_\_\_\_\_ 1987, *Phreatodrobia coronae*, a new species of cavesnail from southwestern Texas: The Nautilus, v. 101, no. 3, p. 133–139.

81. Horne, F.R., Arsuffi, T.L., and Neck, R.W., 1992, Recent introduction and potential botanical impact of the giant ramshorn snail, *Marisa cornuarietis* (Pilidae), in the Comal Springs ecosystem of central Texas: Southwestern Naturalist, v. 37, no. 2, p. 194–214.  
Descriptors: San Marcos River, salamanders

82. Horne, F.R., and McIntosh, Steve, 1979, Factors influencing distribution of mussels in the Blanco River of central Texas: Nautilus, v. 93, no. 4, p. 119–133.  
Descriptors: *Corbicula manilensis*, *Amblema plicata plicata*

83. Lindholm, J.T., 1979, The gastropods of the upper San Marcos River and their trematode parasites: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 73 p.

84. Mather, C.M., 1985, Range extension for *Arcidens confragosus* (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Unionidae) in southwestern Texas: Texas Journal of Science, v. 37, no. 1, p. 49–50. Copyright© 1985, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: Gonzales County, Palmetto State Park, San Marcos River

85. McIntosh, Steve, 1977, The effects of organic enrichment upon the distribution and abundance of freshwater mussels in the Blanco River, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 43 p.  
Descriptors: Hays County, *Amblema p. plicata*, *Anodonta imbecillis*, *Corbicula manilensis*, *Cyrtoneias*

86. Neck, R.W., 1984, Occurrence of the striped ramshorn snail, *Marisa cornuarietis*, in central Texas (Ampullariidae): Nautilus, v. 98, no. 3, p. 119–120. Copyright© 1984, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: Hays County, San Marcos River

87. Skalberg, M.D., and Arsuffi, T.L., 1991, Feeding and performance of the giant ramshorn snail *Marisa cornuarietis* (Pilidae) on different aquatic macrophytes [abs.]: Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America, v. 72 (2 suppl.), p. 250. Copyright© 1991, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: *Ludwigia repens*, *Cabomba caroliniana*, *Vallisneria americana*, Comal River

#### Plants, Algae, Fungi, Bacteria

88. Abbott, P.L., 1986, Edwards heath, in Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, p. 33–34.

89. Akridge, R.E., 1982, The amphibious fungi of the San Marcos River: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, 31 p.
90. Akridge, R.E., and Fonteyn, P.J., 1981, Naturalization of *Colocasia esculenta* (Araceae) in the San Marcos River, Texas: *Southwestern Naturalist*, v. 26, no. 2, p. 210–211. Copyright© 1981, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: Elephant's ear, Spermatophyta
91. Akridge, R.E., and Koehn, R.D., 1987, Amphibious hyphomycetes from the San Marcos River in Texas: *Mycologia*, v. 79, no. 2, p. 228–233. Copyright© 1987, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: *Triscelophorus*, *Clavatorspora*, *Tetracladium marchalianum*, *Lunulospora curvula*
92. Anderson, E., 1904, Plant societies of the Austin quadrangle: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis.
93. Auken, O.W., Ford, A.L., Stein, A., and Stein, A.G., 1980, Woody vegetation of upland plant communities in the southern Edwards Plateau Texas: *Texas Journal of Science*, v. 32, no. 1, p. 23–36. Copyright© 1980, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: *Juniperus ashei*, *Quercus fusiformis*, *Diospyros texana*
94. Beaty, H.E., 1972, *Zizania texana* Hitchcock (Texas wild rice), a rare and endangered species: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, unpublished, 31 p.
95. \_\_\_\_\_ 1975, Texas wild rice: *Texas Horticulturist*, v. 2, p. 9–11.  
Descriptors: *Zizania texana*, endangered species
96. Bruchmiller, J.P., 1973, Description and keys to the macrophytes of Spring Lake (excluding algae): San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 69 p.  
Descriptors: Aquarena Springs, San Marcos River
97. Bush, J.K., and Van Auken, A.O., 1984, Woody species composition of the upper San Antonio River gallery forest: *Texas Journal of Science*, v. 36, p. 139–148.
98. Devall, L.L., 1940, A comparative study of plant dominance in spring-fed lake: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 49 p.
99. Emery, W.H.P., 1967, The decline and threatened extinction of Texas wildrice (*Zizania texana* Hitchcock): *Southwestern Naturalist*, v. 12, p. 203–204.  
Descriptor: *Zizania texana* Hitchcock
100. \_\_\_\_\_ 1977, Current status of Texas wildrice: *Southwestern Naturalist*, v. 22, p. 393–394.  
Descriptor: *Zizania texana* Hitchcock
101. Emery, W.H.P., and Guy, M.N., 1979, Reproduction and embryo development in Texas wild rice *Zizania texana*: *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*, v. 106, no. 1, p. 29–31. Copyright© 1979, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: endangered species, San Marcos River
102. Ford, A.L., and Van Auken, O.W., 1982, The distribution of woody species in the Guadalupe River floodplain forest in the Edwards Plateau of Texas: *Southwestern Naturalist*, v. 27, p. 383–392.
103. Guthrie, D.W., 1985, Leaf litter processing in two central Texas streams: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 39 p.  
Descriptors: Geronimo Creek, Blanco River, Guadalupe River Basin, Comal County
104. Hannan, H.H., 1967, The introduction and establishment of *Ceratopteris* in Texas: *American Fern Journal*, 59 p.  
Descriptors: *Ceratopteris thalictroides*, Spring Lake, San Marcos River Basin
105. Hannan, H.H., and Dorris, T.C., 1970, Succession of a macrophyte community in a constant temperature river: *Limnology and Oceanography*, v. 15, p. 442–453.
106. Koehn, R.D., Kuehn, K.A., and O'Neil, R.M., 1991, Moneran populations indigenous to an artesian community within the Edwards aquifer: *Southwestern Naturalist*, v. 36, no. 3, p. 368–373.  
Descriptors: *Proteus*, *Pseudomonas*, *Serratia*, *Escherichia*, *Bacillus*, *Micrococcus*, *Aerobacter*, *Mycobacterium*, *Chromobacterium*, *Anabaena*, *Anacystis*, *Gloeocapsa*, *Oscillatoria*, *Schizothrix*, macrophytes, *Cannabis* sp., San Marcos
107. Kuehn, K.A., 1987, A mycofloral survey of an artesian community within the Edwards aquifer: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 59 p.
108. Kuehn, K.A., and Koehn, R.D., 1988, A mycofloral survey of an artesian community within the Edwards aquifer of central Texas: *Mycologia*, v. 80, no. 5, p. 646–652. Copyright© 1988, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).
109. Lemke, D.E., 1989, Aquatic macrophytes of the upper San Marcos River, Hays County, Texas: *The Southwestern naturalist*, v. 34, no. 2, p. 289–291. Copyright© 1989, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).
110. Lloyd, Jodie, 1990, Brush control over the Edwards aquifer: *Rangelands*, v. 12, no. 5, p. 270–271.
111. Lynch, Daniel, C.S.C., 1962, Study of a grassland mosaic at Austin, Texas: *Ecology*, v. 43, p. 679–686.
112. Munson, J.W., 1946, The distribution of plankton in the San Marcos River: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 97 p.
113. O'Neil, R.M., and Kuehn, K.A., 1988, Algae isolated from the aphotic environments of the Edwards aquifer (central Texas): *American Journal of Botany*,

- v. 75, no. 6, pt. 2, p. 90–91.  
 Descriptors: *Chlorella*, *Navicula*, *Ankistrodesmus*,  
*Oscillatoria*, *Stichococcus*
114. Palmer, E.J., 1920, Canyon flora of the Edwards Plateau of Texas: *Journal of Arnold Arboretum*, v. 1, p. 233–239.
115. Poole, J.M., 1991, Performance report as required by Endangered Species Act, Section 6—Management and continued research on Texas wild-rice (*Zizania texana*): Texas Project E–1–3 Endangered and Threatened Species Conservation Job No. 38.
116. Power, Paula, 1990, Positive effects of anaerobic soils on germination and growth of the endangered species *Zizania texana* (Texas wildrice) [abs.]: *American Journal of Botany*, v. 77 (6 suppl.), p. 61. Copyright© 1990, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
 Descriptor: San Marcos River
117. Ramamoorthy, T.P., and Turner, B.L., 1992, *Nomaphila stricta* (Acanthaceae), a newly discerned aquatic weed in Texas and the first report for North America: *Sida Contributions to Botany*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 115–117. Copyright© 1992, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).
118. Riskind, D.H., and Diamond, D.D., 1986, Plant communities of the Edwards Plateau of Texas—an overview emphasizing the Balcones escarpment zone between San Antonio and Austin with special attention to landscape contrasts and natural diversity, in Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., *The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas*: Geological Society of America, p. 21–32.  
 Descriptors: Coryell County, Bell County, Travis County, Medina County, Bexar County, Kendall County, Bandera County, Uvalde County, Kinney County, Edwards County, Real County
119. Schmidt, J.A., 1969, The wild landscape of the Edwards Plateau of south-central Texas—a study of developing livelihood patterns and ecological change: University of Chicago, unpublished M.S. thesis.
120. Staton, L.L., 1992, Assessment of changes in the aquatic macrophyte community in the upper San Marcos River: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 74 p.
121. Terrell, E.E., Emery, W.H.P., and Beaty, H.E., 1978, Observations on *Zizania texana* Texas wild rice, an endangered species: *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*, v. 105, no. 1, p. 50–57. Copyright© 1978, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
 Descriptors: *Zizania aquatica*, *Zizania palustris*, San Marcos River
122. Vaughan, J.E., 1986, Population and autoecological assessment of *Zizania texana* Hitchcock (Poaceae) in the San Marcos River: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 29 p.
123. Wood, C.E., and Wood, J.E., 1989, Riparian forests of the Leona and Sabinal Rivers Texas: *Texas Journal of Science*, v. 41, no. 4, p. 395–412. Copyright© 1989, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).

## Vertebrates

124. Hubbs, C.L., Longley, Glenn, Telfair, R.C., II, Baccus, J., and Potter, F.E., Jr., 1979, TOES watch-list of endangered, threatened, and peripheral vertebrates of Texas: Texas Organization for Endangered Species, 14 p.
125. Oberholser, H.D., Kincaid, E.B., Jr., and Furtess, L.A., 1974, *The bird life of Texas*: Austin, Tex., University of Texas Press, 2 v., 1,069 p.
126. Texas Organization for Endangered Species, 1988, Endangered, threatened, and watch list of vertebrates of Texas: Texas Organization for Endangered Species Publication 6, 16 p.

## Amphibians

127. Baker, J.K., 1957, *Eurycea troglodytes*, a new blind cave salamander from Texas: *Texas Journal of Science*, v. 9, no. 3, p. 326–328.
128. \_\_\_\_\_ 1961, Distribution of and key to the neotenic *Eurycea* of Texas: *Southwest Naturalist*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 27–32.
129. Barnhart, R.W., 1975, An application of numerical taxonomy to the genus *Eurycea* (Urodela, Plethodontidae) as found on the Edwards Plateau, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 46 p.  
 Descriptors: *Eurycea nana*, *Eurycea neotenes*, *Eurycea pterophila*
130. Bogart, J.P., 1967, Life history and chromosomes of some of the neotenic salamanders of the Edwards (sic) Plateau: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, unpublished M.S. thesis, 79 p.
131. Conrads, L.M., 1969, Demography and ecology of the fern bank salamander, *Eurycea pterophila*: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 38 p.  
 Descriptors: Hays County, Fern Bank Spring
132. Dowden, D.L., 1968, Population dynamics of the San Marcos salamander, *Eurycea nana*: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, 44 p.
133. Longley, Glenn, 1977, *Typhlomolge* (=Eurycea) *rathbuni*, in Endangered and threatened amphibians and reptiles in the United States: Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, 6 p.



134. \_\_\_\_\_ 1978, Status of *Typhlomolge* (=Eurycea) *rathbuni*, the Texas blind salamander: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Endangered Species Report 2, 45 p.
135. Mahr, C.E., and Paulson, T.L., 1966, The life of the cave: New York, McGraw-Hill, 232 p.  
Descriptors: *Eurycea*, *Eurycea rathbuni*
136. Mitchell, R.W., and Reddell, J.R., 1965, *Eurycea tridentifera*, a new species of troglobitic salamander from Texas and a reclassification of *Typhlomolge rathbuni*: Texas Journal of Science, v. 17, no. 1, p. 12–27.
137. Mitchell, R.W., and Smith, R.E., 1972, Some aspects of the osteology and evolution of the neotenic spring and cave salamanders (*Eurycea*, Plethodontidae) of central Texas: Texas Journal of Science, v. 23, p. 343–362.  
Descriptors: *Eurycea tridentifera*, *Eurycea latitans*, *Eurycea nana*, *Eurycea troglodytes*, *Eurycea rathbuni*, *Eurycea neotenes*, *Eurycea pterophila*
138. Nelson, J.M., 1993, Population size, distribution, and life history of *Eurycea nana* in the San Marcos River: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 43 p.
139. Norris, W.E., Jr., Grandy, P.A., and Davis, W.K., 1963, Comparative studies on the oxygen consumption of three species of neotenic salamanders as influenced by temperature, body size, and oxygen tension: Biological Bulletin, v. 125, no. 3, p. 523–533.  
Descriptors: *Eurycea neotenes*, *Eurycea pterophila*, *Eurycea nana*
140. Potter, F.E., Jr., and Sweet, S.S., 1981, Generic boundaries in Texas cave salamanders and a redescription of *Typhlomolge robusta* (Amphibia, Plethodontidae): Copeia, no. 1, p. 64–75.  
Copyright© 1981, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).
141. Stejneger, Leonhard, 1896, Description of a new genus and species of blind tailed batrachians from the subterranean waters of Texas: Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum, v. 23, no. 1088, p. 619–621.  
Descriptors: *Typhlomolge rathbuni*, Hays County
142. Sweet, S.S., 1978, The evolutionary development of the Texas *Eurycea* (Amphibia, Plethodontidae): Berkeley, Calif., University of California, Ph.D. dissertation, 450 p.
143. Tupa, D.D., and Davis, W.K., 1976, Population dynamics of the San Marcos, Texas salamander *Eurycea nana*: Texas Journal of Science, v. 27, no. 1, p. 179–195. Copyright© 1976, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).
144. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1992, Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants—notice of finding on petition to list Barton Springs salamander: Federal Register, v. 57, no. 239, p. 58,779–58,781.  
Descriptor: *Eurycea* sp.
145. Woodard, D.W., 1980, Selected vertebrate endangered species of the sea coast of the U.S.—the Texas blind salamander: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report 80/01.14, 5 p.

### Fishes

146. Brandt, T.M., Graves, K.G., Berkhouse, C.S. Simon, T.P., and Whiteside, B.G., 1993, Laboratory spawning and rearing of the endangered fountain darter: The Progressive Fish-Culturist, v. 55, p. 149–156.  
Descriptor: *Etheostoma fonticola*
147. Brown, W.H., 1953, Introduced fish species of the Guadalupe River Basin: Texas Journal of Science, v. 5, p. 245–251.
148. \_\_\_\_\_ 1955, Egg production of the fish *Hadropterus scierus apristis* in San Marcos River, Texas: Copeia, p. 149–150.
149. Collette, B.B., 1965, Systematic significance of breeding tubercles in fishes of the family Percidae: Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum, v. 117, p. 567–614.  
Descriptors: *Etheostoma fonticola*, endangered and threatened species
150. Cooper, J.E., and Longley, Glenn, 1980, *Satan eurystomus* Hubbs and Bailey, in Lee, D.S., and others, eds., Atlas of North American freshwater fishes: North Carolina Biological Survey Publication 1980–12, p. 473.
151. \_\_\_\_\_ 1980, *Trogloglanis pattersoni*, in Lee, D.S., and others, eds., Atlas of North American freshwater fishes: North Carolina Biological Survey Publication 1980–12, p. 474.
152. Davis, J.R., and Huffman, D.G., 1977, A comparison of the Helminth parasites of *Gambusia affinis* and *Gambusia geiseri* (Osteichthyes, Poeciliidae) from the upper San Marcos River: Southwestern Naturalist, v. 22, no. 3, p. 359–366.
153. Deacon, J.E., Kobetich, G.C., Williams, J.D., and Contreras, Salvador, 1979, Fishes of North America endangered, threatened, or of special concern: Fisheries, v. 4, no. 2, p. 29–44.
154. Drewry, G.E., Delco, E.A., Jr., and Hubbs, C.L., 1958, Occurrence of the Amazon molly, *Mollienesia formosa*, at San Marcos, Texas: Texas Journal of Science, v. 10, p. 489–490.
155. Edwards, R.J., 1979, A report of Guadalupe bass *Micropterus treculi* x smallmouth bass *Micropterus dolomieu* hybrids from two localities in the Guadalupe River Texas: Texas Journal of Science,

- v. 31, no. 3, p. 231–238. Copyright<sup>©</sup> 1979, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).
156. Eigenmann, C.H., 1919, *Trogloglanis pattersoni*, a new blind fish from San Antonio, Texas: Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, v. 58, p. 397–400.
  157. Evermann, B.W., and Kendall, W.C., 1894, Fishes of Texas and the Rio Grande Basin, considered chiefly with reference to their geographic distribution: Bulletin of the U.S. Fisheries Commission for 1892, p. 57–126.  
Descriptors: *Etheostoma fonticola*, endangered and threatened species
  158. Hubbs, C.L., 1954, A new Texas subspecies, *apristis*, of the darter *Hadropterus scierus*, with a discussion of variation within the species: American Midland Naturalist, v. 52, p. 211–220.
  159. \_\_\_\_ 1958, A checklist of Texas fresh-water fishes (revised ed.): Texas Game and Fish Commission IF Series 3, 14 p.
  160. \_\_\_\_ 1959, Laboratory hybrid combinations among etheostomatine fishes: Texas Journal of Science, v. 11, no. 1, p. 49–56.
  161. \_\_\_\_ 1961, A checklist of Texas fresh-water fishes: Texas Game and Fish Commission IF Series 3, 14 p.
  162. \_\_\_\_ 1964, Interactions between a bisexual fish species and its gynogenetic sexual parasite: Texas Memorial Museum Bulletin 8, 72 p.
  163. \_\_\_\_ 1967, Geographic variations in survival of hybrids between etheostomatine fishes: Texas Memorial Museum Bulletin 13, 72 p.
  164. \_\_\_\_ 1971, Teleost hybridization studies: Proceedings, California Academy of Science, v. 38, p. 289–297.
  165. \_\_\_\_ 1971, Texas cave fishes, in Lundelius, E.L., Jr., and Slaughter, B.H., eds., Natural history of Texas caves: Dallas, Tex., Gulf Natural History, p. 91–93.
  166. \_\_\_\_ 1972, A checklist of Texas freshwater fishes: Austin, Tex., Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Technical Series 11, 11 p.
  167. \_\_\_\_ 1982, A checklist of Texas fresh water fishes: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Technical Series 11, [14] p.
  168. \_\_\_\_ 1982, Occurrence of exotic fishes in Texas waters: Austin, Tex., Texas Memorial Museum Pearce-Sellards Series No. 36, 19 p.
  169. \_\_\_\_ 1985, Darter reproductive seasons: Copeia, v. 85, no. 1, p. 56–68.  
Descriptors: *Etheostoma lepidum*, *Etheostoma spetabile*, *Percina caprodes*
  170. \_\_\_\_ 1985, Use of darter hybrids in home aquaria: The American Currents, Nov., p. 7–10.
  171. \_\_\_\_ 1990, Snails as a food source for *Gambusia*: Texas Journal of Science, v. 42, p. 245–256.
  172. \_\_\_\_ 1991, Intrageneric “cannibalism” in *Gambusia*: Southwestern Naturalist, v. 36, p. 153–157.
  173. \_\_\_\_ 1992, Geographic variation in cannibalism of congeneric young by *Gambusia* adults: Desert Fishes Council Proceedings, p. 43–52.
  174. Hubbs, C.L., and Bailey, R.M., 1947, Blind catfishes from artesian waters of Texas: Ann Arbor, Mich., University of Michigan, Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology no. 499, 15 p.
  175. Hubbs, C.L., and Delco, E.A., Jr., 1960, Mate preference in males of four species of gambusiine fishes: Evolution, v. 14, no. 2, p. 145–152.
  176. \_\_\_\_ 1962, Courtship preferences of *Gambusia affinis* associated with the sympatry of the parental populations: Copeia, v. 62, no. 2, p. 319–400.  
Descriptor: San Marcos River
  177. Hubbs, C.L., Edwards, R.J., and Garrett, G.P., 1991, An annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Texas with keys to identification of species: Texas Journal of Science, v. 43, no. 4, 56 p.
  178. Hubbs, C.L., Edwards, R.J., and Marsh, Edie, The status of the San Marcos gambusia, *Gambusia georgei*: Albuquerque, N. Mex., U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Endangered Species Report 9, 34 p.
  179. Hubbs, C.L., and Johnson, M.V., 1961, Differences in the egg complement of *Hadropterus scierus* from Austin and San Marcos: Southwestern Naturalist, v. 6, no. 1, p. 9–12.
  180. Hubbs, C.L., Kuehne, R.A., and Ball, J.C., 1953, The fishes of the upper Guadalupe River, Texas: Texas Journal of Science, v. 5, no. 2, p. 216–244.
  181. Hubbs, C.L., and Laritz, Michael, 1961, Occurrence of a natural intergeneric etheostomatine fish hybrid: Copeia, v. 61, no. 2, p. 231–232.  
Descriptor: San Marcos River
  182. Hubbs, C.L., Lucier, Thomas, Garrett, G.P., Edwards, R.J., Dean, S.M., Marsh, Edie, and Belk, Denton, 1978, Survival and abundance of introduced fishes near San Antonio: Texas Journal of Science, v. 30, no. 4, p. 369–376.
  183. Hubbs, C.L., and Peden, A.E., 1968, Notes on the distribution of black bass (*Micropterus*) in the San Marcos River, Hays County, Texas: Texas Journal of Science, v. 20, no. 2, p. 193–194. Copyright<sup>©</sup> 1968, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).
  184. \_\_\_\_ 1969, *Gambusia georgei* sp. nov. from San Marcos, Texas: Copeia 1969, no. 2, p. 357–364.
  185. Hubbs, C.L., and Springer, V.G., 1957, A revision of the *Gambusia nobilis* species group, with descriptions of three new species and notes on their variation, ecology, and evolution: Texas Journal of Science, v. 9, no. 3, p. 279–327.  
Descriptor: salamanders

186. Hubbs, C.L., Strawn, Kirk, 1957, Survival of F<sub>1</sub> hybrids between fishes of the subfamily Etheostominae: *Journal of Experimental Zoology*, v. 134, p. 33–62. Descriptor: *Etheostoma fonticola*
187. Huffman, D.G., and Moravec, F., 1988, First description of adult *Huffmanella huffmanii* Moravec 1987 (Nematoda, Trichosomoididae) from the swimbladder of centrarchid fishes of the upper San Marcos River central Texas: *Folia Parasitologica* (Prague), v. 35, no. 3, p. 227–234. Copyright© 1988, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS). Descriptors: *Ambloplites rupestris*, *Lepomis* spp.
188. Hurst, Harold, Hubbs, C.L., and Bass, Gray, 1975, The biology of the Guadalupe, Suwannee, redeye bass, in Stroud, Richard, and Clepper, Henry, eds., Black bass biology and management: Sport Fishing Institute, p. 47–57.
189. Itzkowitz, M., and Nyby, J., 1982, Field observations of parental behavior of the Texas Cichlid *Cichlasoma cyanoguttatum*: *American Midland Naturalist*, v. 108, no. 2, p. 364–368. Copyright© 1982, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS). Descriptors: San Antonio River, San Marcos River
190. Johnson, J.E., and Hubbs, C.L., 1989, Status and conservation of poeciliid fishes, in Meffe, Gary, and Snelson, F.B., Jr., eds., *Biology of the poeciliids*: p. 301–317.
191. Johnson Linam, L.A., 1993, A reassessment of the distribution, habitat preference, and population size estimate of the fountain darter (*Etheostoma fonticola*) in the San Marcos River, Texas, in *Endangered and threatened species conservation—conservation of the upper San Marcos and Comal ecosystems: Austin, Tex., Texas Parks and Wildlife, Final report as required by the Endangered Species Act, Section 6, Project No. E-1-4, Job No. 2.5, 13 p.* Descriptors: *Etheostoma fonticola*, *Rhizoclonium*, *Ludwigia* sp., *Potamogeton* sp., *Vallisneria*
192. Jordan, D.A., and Gilbert, C.H., 1886, List of fishes collected in Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Texas, in September 1884, with notes and descriptions: *Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum*, v. 9, p. 1–25.
193. Jurgens, K.C., 1951, The distribution and ecology of the fishes of the San Marcos River: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 32 p.
194. Jurgens, K.C., and Hubbs, C.L., 1953, A checklist of Texas freshwater fishes: *Texas Game and Fish*, v. 11, no. 4, p. 12–15.
195. Klaus, Bonny, 1991, A survey of the endoparasitic helminths of *Dionda episcopa*, the roundnose minnow, and *Astyanax mexicanus*, the Mexican tetra, from the San Marcos and Comal Rivers, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University M.A. thesis, 50 p.
196. Kuehne, R.A., 1955, Stream surveys of the Guadalupe and San Antonio Rivers: Austin, Tex., Division of Inland Fisheries, Texas Game and Fish Commission, IF Report Series No. 1, 56 p.
197. Langecker, T.G., and Longley, Glenn, 1993, Morphological adaptations of the Texas blind catfishes *Trogloglanis pattersoni* Eigenmann 1919 and *Satan eurystomus* Hubbs and Bailey 1947 (Siluriformes, Ictaluridae) to their underground environment: *Copeia*, v. 93, no. 4, p.
198. Linam, G.W., Mayes, K.B., and Saunders, K.S., 1993, Habitat utilization and population size estimate of fountain darters, *Etheostoma fonticola*, in the Comal River, Texas: *Texas Journal of Science*, v. 45, no. 4, p. 341–349.
199. Longley, Glenn, and Karnei, H.S., 1979, Status of *Satan eurystomus* Hubbs and Bailey, the widemouth blindcat: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Endangered Species Report 5, pt. 2, 48 p.
200. \_\_\_\_\_ 1979, Status of *Trogloglanis pattersoni* Eigenmann, the toothless blindcat: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Endangered Species Report 5, pt. 1, 54 p.
201. Michel, G.D., 1984, The biology of *Capillaria* sp. (Nematoda, Capillariidae) from gas bladders of sunfishes of the upper San Marcos River: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, 61 p.
202. Miller, R.R., 1972, Threatened freshwater fishes of the United States: *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, v. 101, p. 239–252.
203. Moravec, F., and Huffman, D.G., 1988, Observations on the genus *Rhabdochona* railliet 1916 (Nematoda, Rhabdochonidae) from fishes of central Texas with descriptions of two new subspecies: *Folia Parasitologica* (Prague), v. 35, no. 4, p. 341–351. Copyright© 1988, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS). Descriptors: *Rhabdochona canadensis bifilamentosa*, *Rhabdochona kidderi texensis*, *Notropis venustus*, *Notropis lutrensis*, *Campostoma anomalum*, *Cichlasoma cyanoguttatum*, *Tilapia mossambica*, *Gambusia affinis*
204. \_\_\_\_\_ 1988, *Rhabdochona longleyi*, sp. nov. (Nematoda, Rhabdochonidae) from blind catfishes *Trogloglanis pattersoni* and *Satan eurystomus* (Ictaluridae) from the subterranean waters of Texas: *Folia Parasitologica* (Prague), v. 35, no. 3, p. 235–243. Copyright© 1988, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).
205. Morizot, D.C., Calhoun, S.W., Clepper, L.L., Schmidt, M.E., Williamson, J.H., and Carmichael, G.F., 1991,

- Multispecies hybridization among native and introduced centrarchid basses in central Texas: Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, v. 120, no. 3, p. 283–289. Copyright© 1991, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
 Descriptors: *Micropterus treculi*, *Micropterus salmoides salmoides*, *Micropterus salmoides floridanus*, *Micropterus dolomieu*
206. Schenck, J.R., 1975, Ecology of the fountain darter, *Etheostoma fonticola* (Osteichthyes, Percidae): San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 100 p.  
 Descriptors: San Marcos River Basin, Comal River Basin
207. Schenck, J.R., and Whiteside, B.G., 1976, Distribution habitat preference and population size estimate of *Etheostoma fonticola*: Copeia, v. 76, no. 4, p. 697–703. Copyright© 1976, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
 Descriptors: *Rhizoclonium*, San Marcos River, Comal River
208. \_\_\_\_\_ 1977, Food habits and feeding behavior of the fountain darter *Etheostoma fonticola* (Osteichthyes, Percidae): Southwestern Naturalist, v. 21, no. 4, p. 487–492. Copyright© 1977, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).
209. \_\_\_\_\_ 1977, Reproduction fecundity sexual dimorphism and sex ratio of *Etheostoma fonticola* (Osteichthyes, Percidae): American Midland Naturalist, v. 98, no. 2, p. 365–375. Copyright© 1977, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
 Descriptor: San Marcos River
210. Schneider, Dwight, 1982, A survey of the Helminth parasites of *Gambusia affinis* (Osteichthyes, Poeciliidae) from the Blanco River in Hays County, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 101 p.
211. Stevenson, M.M., 1971, *Percina macrolepida* (Pisces, Percidae, Etheostominae), a new Percid fish of the subgenus *Percina* from Texas: Southwestern Naturalist, v. 16, no. 1, p. 65–83.
212. Strawn, Kirk, 1955, A method of breeding and raising three Texas darters, pt. 1: Aquarium Journal, v. 26, p. 408–412.
213. \_\_\_\_\_ 1955, A method of breeding and raising three Texas darters, pt. 2: Aquarium Journal, v. 27, p. 11, 13–14, 17, 31–32.
214. Strawn, Kirk, and Hubbs, C.L., 1956, Observations on stripping small fishes for experimental purposes: Copeia, v. 56, no. 2, p. 114–116.
215. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, 1956, Basic survey and inventory of fish species present, as well as their distribution in the Blanco River, its tributaries and water lying within Blanco, Kendall, and Hays Counties, Texas: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Project F–9–R–3, Job B–10, 29 p.
216. \_\_\_\_\_ 1959, Basic survey and inventory of fish species present, as well as their distribution in the San Marcos River, its tributaries and watershed lying within Hays, Caldwell, Guadalupe, and Gonzales Counties, Texas: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Project F–9–R–5, Job B–18, 14 p.
217. Underwood, H.T., 1981, Ecological studies on the endohelminth fauna of fishes from the upper San Marcos River: College Station, Tex., Texas A&M University, Ph.D. dissertation, 328 p.  
 Descriptors: Acanthocephala, Cestoda, Nematelminthia, Plathelmintha, *Creptotrematina aguirrepequeno*, *Lissorchis hypentelii*, *Corallobothrium fimbriatum*, *Proterometra macrostoma*, *Ambloplites rupestris*, *Caecicola latostoma*, *Micropterus salmoides*
218. Underwood, H.T., and Dronen, N.O., Jr., 1984, Endohelminths of fishes from the upper San Marcos River, Texas: Southwestern Naturalist, v. 29, no. 4, p. 377–385. Copyright© 1984, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
 Descriptors: *Creptotrematina aguirrepequeno*, *Lissorchis hypentelii*, *Corallobothrium fimbriatum*, *Proterometra macrostoma*, *Ambloplites rupestris*, *Caecicola latostoma*, *Micropterus salmoides*, Trematoda, Cestoda, Nematoda, Acanthocephala, parasites
219. Wallace, S.A., 1984, The food habits of redbreast sunfish in the San Marcos River, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 59 p.  
 Descriptor: *Lepomis auritus*
220. Wayne, L.M., 1979, Ecology of the roundnose minnow, *Dionda episcopa*, (Osteichthyes, Cyprinidae) from three central Texas springs: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 50 p.



## Climatology

221. Bomar, G.W., 1967, Texas weather: Austin, Tex., University of Texas Press, 265 p.
222. Carr, J.T., Jr., 1967, The climate and physiography of Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 53, 27 p.
223. Larkin, T.J., and Bomar, G.W., 1983, Climatic atlas of Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources LP-192, 151 p.
- See also Hydrology and Hydrogeology—Floods and Droughts



## Education

224. Benningfield, Damond, 1992, Hill country oasis—Barton Springs, Barton Creek, Edwards aquifer: Austin, Tex., Austin Parks & Recreation Department; Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Conservation District, 32 p.
225. Charbeneau, N.J., 1988, The Edwards aquifer, the Balcones fault zone—Austin region, an educational unit: Austin, Tex., Travis Audubon Society, Educational Committee [variously paged].
226. Edwards Underground Water District, [1966?], The Edwards Underground Water District and Edwards underground reservoir: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District, 10 p.
227. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, Inside the Edwards aquifer: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District (1 VHS videocassette, 30 minutes, 1 teacher's guide).
228. \_\_\_\_\_ 1993, A journey through the Edwards aquifer: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District (1 VHS videocassette, 12 minutes, 1 teacher's guide).
229. \_\_\_\_\_ 1993, Water resources of the Edwards aquifer region: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District, 1 poster.
230. KUHT-TV, 1983, The river of innocence—the story of the San Marcos River: Houston, Tex., KUHT-TV. (Available in 3/4-inch videocassette or 16-millimeter reel, 59 minutes).
231. Marek, E.A., Fox, T.P., and Longley, Glenn, 1981, Water, water conservation and the Edwards aquifer: Edwards Underground Water District and Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center, 34 p.
232. Witte Museum, 1989, The Edwards aquifer—a Texas treasure: San Antonio, Tex., Witte Museum. (1 VHS videocassette, 20 minutes, 1 teacher's guide).



## Geochemistry

233. Abbott, P.L., 1975, Calcitization of Edwards Group dolomites in the Balcones fault zone aquifer, south-central Texas: *Geology*, v. 2, no. 7, p. 359–62.
234. \_\_\_\_\_ 1977, On the state of saturation of ground water with respect to dissolved carbonates, Edwards artesian aquifer, south-central Texas: *Texas Journal of Science*, v. 29, no. 3–4, p. 159–67.
235. Browning, L.A., 1977, Source of nitrate in water of the Edwards aquifer, south-central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 89 p.
236. Clement, T.J., 1987, Hydrochemical facies of the Edwards aquifer bad water zone: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 19, no. 3, p. 148.  
Descriptors: Val Verde County, Kinney County, Uvalde County, Hosston Formation, Trinity Group, calcium bicarbonate, calcium sulfate, Medina County, San Marcos arch, Maverick Basin, Bexar County, sodium chloride
237. \_\_\_\_\_ 1989, Hydrochemical facies in the badwater zone of the Edwards aquifer, central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 168 p.
238. Clement, T.J., and Sharp, J.M., Jr., 1987, Hydrochemical facies of the Edwards aquifer, Williamson and Bell Counties, Texas, *in* Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in the northern Balcones and Washita Prairie segments: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, p. 61–69.
239. \_\_\_\_\_ 1988, Hydrochemical facies bad-water zone of the Edwards aquifer, central Texas, *in* Ground water geochemistry, National Water Well Association

- Conference, Proceedings: Dublin, Ohio, p. 127–149.
240. Cowart, J.B., 1980, Relationship of uranium isotopes to oxidation/reduction in the Edwards carbonate aquifer of Texas: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 48, no. 2, p. 277–283.
241. Cowart, J.B., and Osmond, J.K., 1977, Oxidation/reduction in the Edwards Limestone aquifer as indicated by dissolved uranium isotopes: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 9, no. 7, p. 938.
242. Deike, R.G., 1990, Dolomite dissolution rates and possible Holocene dedolomitization of water-bearing units in the Edwards aquifer, south-central Texas: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 112, no. 3/4, p. 335–373.
243. \_\_\_\_\_ 1990, Dolomite dissolution rates and possible Holocene dedolomitization of water-bearing units in the Edwards aquifer, south-central Texas—a summary, in Simpson, E.S., and Sharp, J.M., Jr., eds., *Selected papers on hydrogeology from the 28th International Geological Congress, Washington, D.C., July 9–19, 1989, v. 1: Hannover, West Germany, Verlag Heinz Heise*, p. 97–109.
244. Deike, R.G., and Pearson, F.J., Jr., 1978, Mineral alteration by ground water in the Edwards aquifer, Texas, in *Tenth International Congress on Sedimentology, Jerusalem, Israel: International Congress on Sedimentology*, 10 v. 1 (A–L), p. 163.
245. Evans, D.S., 1975, Distribution of dissolved constituents in ground water from Cretaceous rocks of eastern Burnet and Williamson Counties, Texas [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 7, no. 2, p. 163.
246. Land, L.S., 1977, Hydrogen and oxygen isotopic composition of chert from the Edwards Group, Lower Cretaceous, central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations 89, p. 202–205.
247. Land, L.S., and Prezbindowski, D.R., 1981, Origin and evolution of saline formation waters, Lower Cretaceous carbonates, south-central Texas [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 65, no. 5, p. 947.
248. \_\_\_\_\_ 1981, The origin and evolution of saline formation waters, Lower Cretaceous carbonates, south-central Texas: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 54, no. 1–3, p. 51–74.
249. \_\_\_\_\_ 1984, Why Edwards brines are not connate: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 16, no. 2, p. 105.
250. Lundegard, P.D., and Land, L.S., 1986, Carbon dioxide and organic acids—their role in porosity enhancement and cementation, Paleogene of the Texas Gulf Coast, in Gautier, D.L., ed., *Roles of organic matter in sediment diagenesis—based on a symposium: Tulsa, Okla., Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 38*, p. 129–146.
251. Mench, P.A., Pearson, F.J., Jr., and Deike, R.G., 1980, Stable isotope evidence for modern freshwater diagenesis of Cretaceous Edwards Limestone, San Antonio area, Texas [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 64, no. 5, p. 749.
252. Moore, T.H., 1970, Water geochemistry, Hog Creek Basin, central Texas: Waco, Texas, Baylor University, Baylor Geological Studies Bulletin no. 18, 44 p.
253. Ogden, A.E., and Collar, P.D., 1990, Interpreting calcite, dolomite, and gypsum saturation conditions in the Edwards aquifer, Texas, in Simpson, E.S., and Sharp, J.M., Jr., eds., *Selected papers on hydrogeology from the 28th International Geological Congress, Washington, D.C., July 9–19, 1989, v. 1: Hannover, West Germany, Verlag Heinz Heise*, p. 83–96.  
Descriptors: Hays County, Comal County, ground-water recharge, springs, wells, Cretaceous, Balcones fault zone, San Marcos
254. Osmond, J.K., Cowart, J.B., Ivanovich, Miro, and Harmon, R.S., 1982, Ground water uranium series disequilibrium—applications to environmental problems: Oxford, United Kingdom, Clarendon Press/Oxford University Press, p. 202–245.  
Descriptors: helium, noble gases, radon, case studies, thorium, isotopes
255. Pearson, F.J., Jr., and Rettman, P.L., 1976, Geochemical and isotopic analyses of waters associated with the Edwards Limestone aquifer, central Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Report, 35 p.
256. Pearson, F.J., Jr., and Rightmire, C.T., 1980, Sulphur and oxygen isotopes in aqueous sulphur compounds, in Fritz, P., and Fontes, J.C., eds., *Handbook of environmental isotope geochemistry, v. 1, The terrestrial environment, A: Amsterdam, Netherlands, Elsevier Science Publishing Co., Inc.*, p. 227–258.  
Descriptors: fractionation, stable isotopes, sulphur-34, sulphur-32, oxygen-18, oxygen-16, springs, Italy, Europe, Eocene, Paleogene, Tertiary, Florida, limestone, carbonate rocks, Ocala, Atlantic Ocean, Gulf of Mexico, San Antonio
257. Prezbindowski, D.R., 1981, Carbonate rock-water diagenesis, Lower Cretaceous, Stuart City trend, south Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Ph.D. dissertation, 236 p.

258. Rightmire, C.T., Pearson, F.J., Jr., Back, W., Rye, R.O., and Hanshaw, B.B., 1974, Distribution of sulphur isotopes of sulphates in groundwaters from the principal artesian aquifer of Florida and the Edwards aquifer of Texas, United States of America, *in* Symposium on Isotope Techniques in Groundwater Hydrology, Vienna, Austria, Mar. 11–15, 1974, Proceedings: Vienna, Austria, International Atomic Energy Agency Proceedings Series STI/PUB/373. [Also available from UNIPUB, Inc., New York.] Descriptor: ground-water movement
259. Rye, R.O., Back, W., Hanshaw, B.B., Rightmire, C.T., and Pearson, F.J., Jr., 1981, Origin and isotopic composition of dissolved sulfide in groundwater from carbonate aquifers in Florida and Texas: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 45, no. 10, p. 1,941–1,950.
260. Sharp, J.M., Jr., and Clement, T.J., 1988, Hydrochemical facies as hydraulic boundaries in karstic aquifers—the Edwards aquifer, central Texas, *in* Karst hydrogeology and karst environment protection, 21st Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists, Guilin, China, Oct. 10–15, 1988, Proceedings: Wallingford, Oxfordshire, International Association of Hydrogeologists Publication 176, p. 841–845.
261. Weeks, D.P., Quick, R.A., and Ogden, A.E., 1985, Hydrochemical changes in Edwards aquifer well waters: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 17, no. 3, p. 197. Descriptor: Hays County
262. Woodruff, C.M., Jr., and Henry, C.D., 1981, Edwards aquifer bad-water line in Bexar County, Texas—lithic, geochemical, and geothermal attributes [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 13, no. 5, p. 265.
- See also Hydrology and Hydrogeology—Water Quality



## Geology

263. Abbott, P.L., 1973, The Edwards Limestone in the Balcones fault zone, south-central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Ph.D. dissertation, 154 p.
264. Arrington, R.M., 1954, Geology of Berry Creek quadrangle, Williamson County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 68 p.
265. Atchison, D.W., 1954, Geology of Brushy Creek quadrangle, Williamson County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 95 p.
266. Baker, E.T., Jr., 1963, Notes on geology of proposed Bat Cave Reservoir and vicinity, Bexar and Comal Counties, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 13 p. Descriptors: Glen Rose Limestone, Comanche Peak Limestone, Edwards Limestone
267. Barnes, V.E., 1946, Gypsum in the Edwards Limestone of central Texas: University of Texas Publication 4301, p. 35–46.
268. Barnes, V.E., and Rose, P.R., 1981, Geologic atlas of Texas, Llano sheet: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology, scale 1:250,000.
269. Baylor Geological Society and American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1983, Southeastern Llano County: Waco, Tex., Baylor Geological Society and American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 19 p. Descriptors: Valley Spring Gneiss, Packsaddle Formation, Lost Creek Gneiss, Shingle Hills Formation, Edwards Limestone, Marble Falls Limestone, Sycamore Conglomerate, Moore Hollow Group, Ellenburger Group, Riley Formation, Wilberns Formation, Llano County, Llano uplift, Precambrian
270. Bills, T.V., Jr., 1957, Geology of Waco Springs quadrangle, Comal County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 106 p.
271. Brown, T.E., Jr., Waechter, N.B., Rose, P.R., and Barnes, V.E., 1983, Geologic atlas of Texas, San Antonio sheet: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology, scale 1:250,000.
272. Cooper, J.D., 1964, Geology of Spring Branch area, Comal and Kendall Counties, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 183 p.
273. Cronin, K.S., 1932, An Edwards Georgetown erosional interval: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis [variously pagged].
274. Cronin, Stewart, 1932, Disconformity between Edwards and Georgetown in Hays and Comal Counties: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, unpublished M.S. thesis, 32 p.
275. DeCook, K.J., 1957, Geology of San Marcos Springs quadrangle, Hays County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 90 p.

276. Eifler, G.K., 1930, The Edwards Formation in the Balcones fault zone: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 74 p.
277. Evans, J.P., III, 1965, Geology and fracture pattern analysis of central western Williamson County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 53 p.
278. Fuchs, J.W., 1981, Microfacies analysis of the Edwards Limestone (Lower Cretaceous), central Texas: Nacogdoches, Tex., Stephen F. Austin State University, M.S. thesis, 126 p.
279. Hazelwood, Richard, 1979, The evolution of topography developed on Lower Cretaceous, Comanchean Series rocks, *in* Hazelwood, Richard, and Keyes, S.L., eds., The nature of the Cretaceous–pre Cretaceous contact, central Texas: Waco, Texas, Baylor Geological Society Guidebook 143, p. 35–37.  
Descriptors: Brown County, McCulloch County, San Saba County, Mills County, Lampasas County, Travis County, Hays County, Blanco County, Llano County, Burnet County, Edwards Limestone, Glen Rose Limestone, Mesozoic
280. Hill, R.T., and Vaughan, T.W., 1902, Austin, Texas, quadrangle: U.S. Geological Survey Atlas of the United States, Folio 76.
281. Kolb, R.A., 1981, Geology of the Signal Hill quadrangle, Hays and Travis Counties, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 80 p., 2 plates.
282. Lambert, P.F., 1988, Geology of the northeastern portion of the Fredonia quadrangle, San Saba County, Texas: Odessa, Tex., University of Texas of the Permian Basin, M.S. thesis, 2 plates, map 1:24,000.  
Descriptors: Valley Spring Gneiss, Riley Formation, Marble Falls Limestone, Hensel Sand Member (of Travis Peak Formation), Edwards Limestone, Llano Estacado, Precambrian, Cambrian, Wilberns Formation, Pennsylvanian, Carboniferous
283. Lonsdale, J.T., 1927, Igneous rocks of the Balcones fault region of Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas Bulletin 2744, 178 p.
284. Lozo, F.E., Jr., ed., 1959, Symposium on Edwards Limestone in central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas Publication 5905, 235 p.
285. Maclay, R.W., and Small, T.A., 1976, Progress report on geology of the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, and preliminary interpretation of borehole geophysical and laboratory data on carbonate rocks: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76–627, 65 p.
286. McKalips, Dawn, Rose, P.R., and Lozo, F.E., Jr., 1981, Geologic atlas of Texas, Sonora sheet: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology, scale 1:250,000.
287. Newcomb, J.H., 1971, Geology of Bat Cave quadrangle, Comal and Bexar Counties, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, unpublished M.S. thesis, 104 p.
288. Noyes, A.P., Jr., and Young, K.P., 1960, Geology of Purgatory Creek area, Hays and Comal Counties, Texas: Texas Journal of Science, v. 12, no. 1–2, p. 64–104.
289. Ogden, A.E., 1985, Geologic and hydrologic maps of the San Marcos area: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Report to the City of San Marcos, 41 p.
290. Pond, E.J., 1887, A Cretaceous river bed (Hays County, Texas): Science, v. 9, p. 536–537.
291. Proctor, C.V., Brown, T.E., Jr., McGowen, J.H., and Waechter, N.B., 1981, Geologic atlas of Texas, Austin sheet: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology, scale 1:250,000.
292. Rodda, P.U., Garner, L.E., and Dawe, G.L., 1970, Austin west quadrangle, Travis County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Geological Quadrangle Map 38, 11 p., scale 1:24,000.
293. Sellards, E.H., 1919, The geology and mineral resources of Bexar County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bulletin 1932, 202 p.
294. Small, T.A., 1985, Identification and tabulation of geological contacts in the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–075, 54 p. [Also published as Texas Department of Water Resources Limited Publication 199, 54 p.]
295. South Texas Geological Society, 1991, Geology of the Edwards aquifer, description and recommendations: San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society, 1 v. [variously paged].
296. Trippet, A.R., and Garner, L.E., 1976, Guide to points of geologic interest in Austin: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Guidebook 16, 38 p.
297. Tydlaska, L.J., 1951, Geology of Palm Valley quadrangle, Williamson County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 56 p.
298. University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology, 1985, The Guadalupe-Lavaca-San Antonio-Nueces River Basins regional study—Seguin west-Austin sheets: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology, scale 1:250,000.
299. Waechter, N.B., Lozo, F.E., Jr., and Barnes, V.E., 1977, Geologic atlas of Texas, Del Rio sheet: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology, Bureau of Economic Geology, scale 1:250,000.



300. Walls, Billy, 1950, Geology of the Bell Gin quadrangle, Williamson County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 56 p.
301. Ward, D.L., 1950, Geology of area immediately west of Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 47 p.
302. Webb, W.E., and Hull, A.M., 1962, Engineering geology of Canyon dam, Guadalupe River, Comal County, Texas, field excursion no. 12, in *Geology of the Gulf Coast and central Texas and guidebook of excursions*, Geological Society of America, 1962 Annual Meeting: Houston, Tex., Houston Geological Society, p. 385–391.
303. Weeks, A.W., 1945, Balcones, Luling, and Mexia fault zones in Texas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 29, no. 12, p. 1,733–1,737.
304. Young, K.P., 1985, The Austin division of central Texas, in Young, K.P., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., *Austin Chalk in its type area—stratigraphy and structure*: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 7, p. 3–51.
305. \_\_\_\_\_ 1986, The Pleistocene terra rossa of central Texas, in Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., *The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas*: Geological Society of America, p. 63–70.
306. Zeisloft, J., and Foley, Duncan, 1983, Geologic evaluation, in Lawford, T.W., Malone, C.R., Allman, D.W., Zeisloft, J., and Foley, Duncan, eds., *Characterization of the geothermal resource at Lackland Air Force Base, San Antonio, Texas*: U.S. Department of Energy, Idaho Operations Office, DOE/ID-10114, p. 3-1—3-24.
- See also Hydrology and Hydrogeology
- Economic Geology**
307. Bebout, D.G., and Loucks, R.G., 1974, Stuart City trend Lower Cretaceous, south Texas, a carbonate shelf-margin model for hydrocarbon exploration: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations 78, 80 p.
308. Feray, D.E., 1952, Edwards core study, Texas (summary): Tulsa Geological Society Digest, v. 20, p. 79.  
Descriptor: dolomite
309. Foley, Duncan, and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., 1986, Geothermal resources of Bexar County, Texas, in Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., *The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas*: Geological Society of America, p. 145–152.  
Descriptor: Hosston Formation
310. Green, C.L., 1982, Subsurface geology of the Edwards and Georgetown Formations, south central Texas, and its relation to petroleum occurrence: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, M.S. thesis, 207 p.  
Descriptors: Georgetown Limestone, Edwards Limestone, Kiamichi Formation, San Marcos arch, Karnes Trough, Edwards reef, Stuart City reef, normal faults, Llano uplift, East Basin, Belton High
311. McGannon, D.E., Jr., ed., 1976, Economic geology of south central Texas—a guidebook for the 1976 South Texas Geological Society field trip: San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society, 104 p.
312. Merkel, R.H., MacCary, L.M., and Chico, R.S., 1976, Computer techniques applied to formation evaluation: *The Log Analyst*, v. 17, no. 3, p. 3–10.  
Descriptors: Edwards Limestone, sandstone, dolostone
313. Moredock, D.E., and Van Siclen, D.C., 1964, Regional variations of hydrocarbons in the Edwards Limestone (Cretaceous) of south Texas: *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions*, v. 14, p. 253–261.
314. Rodda, P.U., Fisher, W.L., Payne, W.R., and Schofield, D.A., 1966, Limestone and dolomite resources, Lower Cretaceous rocks, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations 56, 286 p.
315. South Texas Geological Society, 1957, South Texas Edwards symposium—pt. 1: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 55, no. 31, p. 152–153, 155, 158, 160–161.
316. Stoessell, R.K., and Moore, C.H., Jr., 1983, Chemical constraints and origins of four groups of Gulf Coast reservoir fluids: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 67, no. 6, p. 896–906.
317. Woodruff, C.M., Jr., 1982, Geothermal anomalies in central Texas—Darcy's law versus the heat flow equation, in Ruscetta, C.A., ed., *Geothermal direct heat program, Salt Lake City, Utah, Roundup Technical Conference, Proceedings*, v. 1: Salt Lake City, Utah, University of Utah, Research Institute, Earth Science Laboratory Report DOE/ID/12079-71-v.1, ESL-98-v.1, CONF-820491-v.1, p. 228–239.
318. Woodruff, C.M., Jr., and Foley, Duncan, 1985, Thermal regimes of the Balcones/Ouachita trend, central Texas: *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions*, v. 35, p. 287–292.  
Descriptors: Medina County, Bell County, Edwards Limestone, Ouachita Mountains, Kerr Basin
319. Woodruff, C.M., Jr., Henry, C.D., and Gever, Christine, 1982, Geothermal resource potential at military bases in Bexar, Travis, and Val Verde Counties, Texas, in Woodruff, C.M., Jr., Caran, S.C., Gever,

Christine, Henry, C.D., Macpherson, G.L., and McBride, M.W., eds., Geothermal resource assessment for the State of Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology final report, 65 p.

320. Woodruff, C.M., Jr., and McBride, M.W., 1979, Regional assessment of geothermal potential along the Balcones and Luling-Mexia-Talco fault zones, central Texas—final report: Washington, D.C., Department of Energy, 245 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as DOE/ET/28375-1.]  
Descriptors: Shingle Hills Formation, Hosston Formation, Trinity Group, Hensel Sand Member, Paluxy Sand, Woodbine Sand, Edwards Limestone, Paleozoic, Phanerozoic, Tertiary, Cenozoic, Cretaceous, Mesozoic
321. Zeisloft, J., and Bruchhausen, P.M., 1983, Geothermal evaluation of the Hosston Formation, Lackland Air Force Base, San Antonio, Texas, phase II report: Salt Lake City, Utah, University of Utah, Research Institute, Earth Science Laboratory Report DOE/ID/12079-110, 64 p.

### Environmental Geology

322. Edwards Underground Water District, 1992, Blasting effects on engineered structures—a technical inventory for the Edwards Underground Water District: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District, 3 v. [variously paged].
323. Fox, T.P., Camann, D.E., Schultz, D.W., and Kunka, S.L., 1976, Review of hydrocarbon transmission lines crossing the Edwards underground: Southwest Research Institute final report, 36 p.
324. Garner, L.E., and Young, K.P., 1976, Environmental geology of the Austin area—an aid to urban planning: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations 86, 39 p.  
Descriptors: Travis County, Williamson County, Hays County, Bastrop County
325. Grimshaw, T.W., 1976, Environmental geology of urban and urbanizing areas—a case study from the San Marcos area: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Ph.D. dissertation, 244 p.
326. Gunter, J.A., 1988, Construction of grout columns in cavities in the Edwards Limestone: Texas Civil Engineer, v. 58, no. 2, p. 18-21.
327. Reece, Ray, 1986, Earth, wind, water, and sun—a vision of self-reliance for Austin, in Snyder, F.R., De La Garza, Laura, and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., coordinators, The cityscape—geology, construction materials, and environment Austin, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 9, p. 30-32.
328. Rose, P.R., 1986, The Edwards aquifer and the All American pipeline: Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society, v. 27, no. 1, p. 9.
329. \_\_\_\_\_ 1986, Pipeline oil spills and the Edwards aquifers, central Texas, in Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, p. 163-183.
330. Russell, W.H., 1987, Edwards stratigraphy and oil spills in the Austin, Texas area: The Texas Caver, v. 32, no. 2, p. 27-31.  
Descriptors: Edwards Limestone, Glen Rose Formation, Walnut Formation, porosity, permeability, Midnight Cave, Grassy Cove Cave, Tom Miller Dam, McNeil Bat Cave, Kirschberg solution zone
331. Schuknecht, M.R., and Mikels, J.K., 1986, Hydrogeologic impact assessment of proposed urbanization atop a karst aquifer, in Environmental Problems in Karst Terranes and Their Solutions Conference, Bowling Green, Ky., Proceedings: Dublin, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 435-451.
332. Shaw, S.L., 1974, Geology and land-use capability of the Castle Hills quadrangle, Bexar County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, unpublished M.S. thesis, 130 p.
333. Veni, George, 1984, Hydrogeology and urbanized karst: The Texas Caver, v. 29, no. 6, p. 2-3.  
Descriptors: pollution, waste disposal
334. Wermund, E.G., 1975, Land resource units for planning in carbonate terranes—Les unites de ressource terrestre pour le planning dans les terrains calcaires, in Karst hydrogeology: Geological Survey of Alabama, p. 88.
335. Wermund, E.G., Morton, R.A., Cannon, P.J., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., 1974, Test of environmental geologic mapping, southern Edwards Plateau, southwest Texas: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 85, p. 423-432.
336. Woodruff, C.M., Jr., 1975, Land capability in the Lake Travis vicinity, Texas—a practical guide for the use of geological and engineering data: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations 84, 37 p.
337. Woodruff, C.M., Jr., and Marsh, W.M., 1992, Soils, landforms, hydrologic processes, and land-use issues—Glen Rose Limestone terrains, Barton Creek watershed, Travis County, Texas: Austin, Tex., Society of Independent Professional Earth Scientists, Central Texas Chapter Field Report and

Guidebook [variously paged]. [Available from TerraSyn, Inc., 1119 Beard St., Flint, MI 48503.]

338. Young, K.P., and Snyder, F.R., 1986, The geology of Northwest Hills, in Snyder, F.R., De La Garza, Laura, and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., coordinators, The cityscape—geology, construction materials, and environment in Austin, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 9, p. 53–62.  
Descriptors: brachiopods, Travis County, Glen Rose Formation, Bull Creek Limestone, Bee Cave Marl, Cedar Park Limestone, Edwards Limestone, Buttercup Creek dolomite, Murchison Quarry

See also Hydrology and Hydrogeology—Water Quality;  
News

### Paleontology

339. Graham, R.W., 1976, Pleistocene and Holocene mammals, taphonomy and paleoecology of the Friesenhahn Cave local fauna, Bexar County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Ph.D. dissertation, 233 p.  
340. Ikins, W.C., and Clabaugh, S.E., 1940, Some fossils from the Edwards Formation of Texas: Bulletin American Paleontology, v. 26, no. 96, 22 p.  
Descriptors: echinoids, foraminifera, Gastropoda  
341. Logan, Jennifer, and Murin, Michelle, 1992, Zilker Gardens dinosaur trackways—a new look at the Edwards Formation: Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, v. 12, no. 3 (suppl.), p. 40a.  
Copyright © 1992, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).  
Descriptors: Ornithomimus, Gallator, turtles  
342. Longley, Glenn, 1986, The biota of the Edwards aquifer and the implications for paleozoogeography, in Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, p. 51–54.  
Descriptors: Balcones escarpment, Gastropoda, Mollusca, crustaceans, Mandibulata, arthropods, Balcones fault zone, Brackettville, Salado, foraminifera, microfossils, Protista, San Marcos, San Antonio  
343. Lundelius, E.L., Jr., 1967, Late Pleistocene and Holocene faunal history of central Texas, in Martin, P.S., and Wright, H.E., Jr., eds., Pleistocene extinctions—the search for a cause: New Haven, Conn., Yale University Press, p. 287–319.  
344. \_\_\_\_\_ 1985, Pleistocene vertebrates from Laubach Cave, in Woodruff, C.M., Jr., Snyder, F.R., De La Garza, Laura, and Slade, R.M., Jr., eds., Edwards aquifer—northern segment, Travis, Williamson, and Bell Counties, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 8, p. 41–45.  
Descriptors: Quaternary, *Platygonus compressus*, Mammalia, Aves, *Blarina carolinensis*, *Microtus*, *Cynomys ludovicianus*, *Dipodops elator*, *Microtus ochrogaster*  
345. \_\_\_\_\_ 1986, Vertebrate paleontology of the Balcones fault trend, in Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology, and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, p. 41–50.  
346. Matthews, W.H., 1956, The paleontology and paleoecology of the biostrome fauna of the Edwards Formation of Texas: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 6, p. 109–116.  
347. Person, C.P., and Daghlian, C.P., 1975, Isolated cuticles from the Middle Cretaceous of central Texas, in Miller, C.N., chairperson, Abstracts of papers to be presented at the meetings of the Botanical Society of America and certain affiliated groups at Oregon State University, Corvallis, Ore.: Columbus, Ohio, Botanical Society of America, p. 23.  
348. Sams, R.H., 1982, Newly discovered dinosaur tracks, Comal County, Texas: South Texas Geological Society Bulletin, v. 23, p. 19–23.  
349. Stangl, F.J., Jr., 1927, A rudistid reef in the Edwards Limestone, near Belton, Texas: Fort Worth, Tex., Texas Christian University, M.S. thesis, 80 p.  
Descriptors: Bell County, rudists, mollusks  
350. Taylor, A.J., 1982, The mammalian fauna from the mid-Irvingtonian Fyllan Cave local fauna, Travis County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 106 p.  
351. Young, K.P., 1959, Edwards fossils as depth indicators, in Lozo, F.E., Jr., ed., Symposium on Edwards Limestone in Central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas Publication 5905, p. 97–104.  
Descriptors: Comanche Peak Limestone, Edwards Limestone  
352. \_\_\_\_\_ 1979, Edwards Plateau ammonites, in Rose, P.R., ed., Stratigraphy of the Edwards Group and equivalents, eastern Edwards Plateau, Texas (2d ed.): San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society, p. 59–75.  
Descriptors: mollusks, Edwards Limestone, Devils River Limestone, Fredericksburg Group, Washita Group, Tetrabranchiata, Cephalopoda

### Sedimentation, Sedimentary Petrology

353. Chafetz, H.S., and Butler, J.C., 1977, Petrology of recent vadose pisolites, Edwards Formation, Cretaceous of central Texas [abs.]: Geological

- Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 7, p. 924.
354. \_\_\_\_\_ 1979, Single crystals of calcite exhibiting radial and concentric structure—spherulites after microcodium [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 7, p. 400.
355. \_\_\_\_\_ 1980, Petrology of recent caliche pisolites, spherulites, and speleothem deposits from central Texas: *Sedimentology*, v. 27, no. 5, p. 497–518.
356. Deike, R.G., 1991, Comparative petrology of cores from two test wells in the eastern part of the Edwards aquifer, south-central Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4266, 155 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as NTIS report PB92–147750/XAB.]
357. Ellis, P.M., 1986, Post-Miocene carbonate diagenesis of the Lower Cretaceous Edwards Group in the Balcones fault zone area, south-central Texas, *in* Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., *The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas*: Geological Society of America, p. 101–114.
358. Facundus, M.R., 1968, Diagenetic aspects of evaporite solution—Kirschberg evaporite: Baton Rouge, La., Louisiana State University, M.S. thesis, 87 p.
359. Fisher, W.L., and Rodda, P.U., 1969, Edwards Formation (Lower Cretaceous), Texas—dolomitization in a carbonate platform system: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 53, no. 1, p. 55–72.
360. Geno, K.R., 1976, Origin and distribution of chert in the Edwards Limestone (Lower Cretaceous), central Texas: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, B.S. thesis, 66 p.
361. Geno, K.R., and Chafetz, H.S., 1980, Recent fluvial ooids and pisolites in central Texas [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 7, p. 433.
362. Halley, R.B., and Rose, P.R., 1977, Significance of fresh-water limestones in marine carbonate successions of Pleistocene and Cretaceous age, *in* Bebout, D.G., and Loucks, R.G., eds., *Cretaceous carbonates of Texas and Mexico—applications to subsurface exploration*: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations 89, p. 206–215.
363. Irwin, J.E., 1977, Petrographic analysis of a patch reef in the Edwards Limestone (Lower Cretaceous), central Texas: Nacogdoches, Tex., Stephen F. Austin State University, M.S. thesis, 98 p.
364. Jacka, A.D., 1978, Occurrences of tertiary porosity in carbonate rocks [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 62, no. 3, p. 525.
365. \_\_\_\_\_ 1984, Emplacement of nonevaporitic sulfates in McKnight Formation, Maverick Basin, and associated complex diagenesis: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, v. 68, no. 4, p. 491.
366. Keyes, S.L., 1976, Petrology of the upper Edwards Limestone (Lower Cretaceous)—termination of a regressive cycle: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, B.S. thesis, 48 p.
367. Lambert, G.B., 1976, Diagenesis in the Edwards Limestone (Lower Cretaceous), central Texas: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, B.S. thesis, 46 p.
368. \_\_\_\_\_ 1979, Deposition and diagenesis of the Edwards Limestone in north-central Texas: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, M.S. thesis, 130 p.
369. Longman, M.W., and Mench, P.A., 1978, Diagenesis of Cretaceous limestones in the Edwards aquifer system of south-central Texas—a scanning electron microscope study: *Sedimentary Geology*, v. 21, no. 4, p. 241–276.
370. \_\_\_\_\_ 1978, Dolomitization in the Edwards Limestone, south-central Texas: Jerusalem, Israel, Tenth International Congress on Sedimentology, v. 1, p. 392–393.
371. Loucks, R.G., and Mueller, H.W., III, 1979, Some diagenetic features of the Edwards Group, central Texas, *in* Rose, P.R., ed., *Stratigraphy of the Edwards Group and equivalents, eastern Edwards Plateau, Texas* (2d ed.): San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society, p. 40–43.
372. Maclay, R.W., and MacCary, L.M., 1974, Geophysical and petrophysical study of porosity in the Edwards Limestone at the Randolph test site, San Antonio, Texas [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 6, no. 7, p. 853.
373. McGannon, D.E., Jr., 1977, Fluvial limestones in south central Texas—a unique geologic occurrence: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 7, p. 1,088–1,089.
374. Mench, P.A., 1978, Diagenesis related to Miocene faulting in the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 10, no. 1, p. 22.
375. Mench-Ellis, P.M., 1985, Diagenesis of the lower cretaceous Edwards Group in the Balcones fault zone area, south-central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Ph.D. dissertation, 326 p.
376. Moore, C.H., Jr., 1978, Diagenetic controls over porosity distribution in ancient carbonate rock sequences: *Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Reservoir*, v. 5, no. 4, p. 1, 3.
377. Nelson, H.F., 1959, Deposition and alteration of the Edwards Limestone, central Texas, *in* Lozo, F.E., Jr., ed., *Symposium on Edwards Limestone in Central*

Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas Publication 5905, p. 21–95.

Descriptors: Bell County, Coryell County, McLennan County

378. \_\_\_\_\_ 1971, Cementation in the Edwards Formation, central Texas, *in* Carbonate cements: Baltimore, Md., Johns Hopkins University, Studies in Geology, v. 19, p. 155–158.
379. \_\_\_\_\_ 1974, Paleocology, distribution, and significance of circular bioherms in Edwards Limestone, central Texas [book review]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 58, no. 2, p. 334–335.
380. Prezbindowski, D.R., 1981, Burial diagenesis, Edwards Formation, Lower Cretaceous, south-central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Ph.D. dissertation, 235 p.
381. Roberson, D.S., 1971, The paleocology, distribution and significance of circular Edwards Limestone (Cretaceous) bioherms in central Texas: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, M.S. thesis, 80 p.
382. \_\_\_\_\_ 1972, Circular Edwards Limestone bioherms, central Texas [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 4, no. 4, p. 291.  
Descriptors: Cretaceous, reefs, sedimentary rocks, lithofacies
383. \_\_\_\_\_ 1972, The paleocology, distribution and significance of circular bioherms in the Edwards Limestone of central Texas: Baylor Geological Studies Bulletin 23, 27 p.  
Descriptors: mollusks, Pelecypoda, caprinids
384. Southwestern Association of Student Geological Societies, 1979, Comanchean sedimentation of central Texas: Nacogdoches, Tex., Stephen F. Austin State University, Southwest Association of Student Geological Societies, Fall Field Trip, 90 p.  
Descriptors: Paluxy Sand, Walnut Formation, Edwards Limestone, Kiamichi Formation, Duck Creek Formation, Fort Worth Limestone, Denton Clay, Weno Clay, Pawpaw Formation, Main Street Limestone, Grayson Formation, Woodbine Sand, Pepper Shale Member of Woodbine Formation, Goodland Limestone, Mesozoic
385. Trabelsi, A.S., and Jacka, A.D., 1989, Dolomitization patterns in the Lower Cretaceous Fort Terrett Formation [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 6, p. A78.
386. Warren, J.K., Havholm, K.G., Rowen, M.R., and Parsley, M.J., 1990, Evolution of gypsum karst in the Kirschberg evaporite member near Fredericksburg, Texas: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 60, no. 5, p. 721–734.  
Descriptors: Gillespie County, Fredericksburg Gypsum Quarry
387. Wright, V.P., and Watts, N.L., 1978, Biofacies and development and differential occlusion of porosity in a Lower Cretaceous (Edwards) reef—a discussion: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 48, no. 4, p. 1,360–1,361.  
Descriptors: Scurry County, Ghyben-Herzberg model

## Stratigraphy

388. Bebout, D.G., 1985, Lower Cretaceous regional setting, Texas crushed stone quarry, *in* Woodruff, C.M., Jr., Snyder, F.R., De La Garza, Laura, and Slade, R.M., Jr., eds., Edwards aquifer—northern segment, Travis, Williamson, and Bell Counties, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 8, p. 38–40.  
Descriptors: Fredericksburg Group, Comanche Peak Limestone, Georgetown, Llano uplift, Balcones fault zone, Luling fault zone, Tyler Basin, Austin
389. Fisher, W.L., and Rodda, P.U., 1967, Stratigraphy and genesis of dolomite, Edwards Formation (Lower Cretaceous), of Texas: Kansas State Geological Survey Special Distribution Publication No. 34, p. 52–75.
390. Frost, J.G., 1963, Edwards Limestone (Lower Cretaceous) of central Texas: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, M.S. thesis, 122 p.
391. Grubbs, D.M., 1934, The Edwards Limestone of Bell County, Texas, and surrounding territory: Norman, Oklahoma, University of Oklahoma, M.S. thesis, [46] p.
392. Harris, Maury, 1980, A day in the Cretaceous: Waco, Tex., Baylor Geological Society Guidebook 146, 14 p.
393. Harvard, P.O., 1962, Time-rock correlations and biofacies of the Lower Cretaceous “Edwards” Limestone, south-central Texas: Fort Worth, Tex., Texas Christian University, M.S. thesis, 101 p.
394. Hawthorne, J.M., 1987, The stratigraphy and depositional environments of Lower Cretaceous dinosaur track bearing strata in Texas: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 3, p. 169–170.  
Descriptors: Trinity Group, Fredericksburg Group, Glen Rose Formation, Paluxy Formation, Edwards Limestone, Fort Terrett Member, Stuart City reef, George’s Creek Member, Eagle Mountain Member, Edwards Plateau
395. \_\_\_\_\_ 1990, Dinosaur track-bearing strata of the Lampasas Cut Plain and Edwards Plateau, Texas: Baylor Geological Studies Bulletin 49, 47 p.  
Descriptors: Fredericksburg Group, Trinity Group, Glen Rose Formation, Paluxy Formation, Comanchean, lebensspuren

396. Hertel, Craig, 1980, Stop 1—the Fredericksburg Group, *in* Harris, Maury, ed., *A day in the Cretaceous: Waco, Texas*, Baylor Geological Society Guidebook 146, p. 4–6.  
Descriptors: Paluxy Formation, Walnut Clay, Comanche Peak Limestone, Edwards Limestone, Mesozoic
397. Jameson, J.B., and Davis, A.E., 1958, The Edwards Limestone, *in* Guide to the Mid-Cretaceous geology of central Texas: Waco, Tex., Baylor Geological Society, p. 56–59.
398. Jones, R.A., 1931, Surface and subsurface character of Edwards Limestone (Balcones fault region, central Texas): *Oil Weekly*, v. 62, no. 13, p. 18–19.
399. Kerr, R.S., 1976, Development and diagenesis of a Lower Cretaceous bank complex, Edwards Limestone, north central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, unpublished M.A. thesis, 203 p.
400. King, G.L., Jr., 1960, The Edwards Limestone of central Texas, *in* Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Grand and Black Prairies, east-central Texas: Waco, Tex., Baylor Geological Society Guidebook, p. 82–87.
401. Lozo, F.E., Jr., 1959, Stratigraphic relations of the Edwards Limestone and associated formations in north-central Texas, *in* Lozo, F.E., Jr., ed., *Symposium on Edwards Limestone in Central Texas*: Austin, Tex., University of Texas Publication 5905, p. 1–19.
402. Lozo, F.E., Jr., and Smith, C.I., 1964, Revision of Comanche Cretaceous stratigraphic nomenclature, southern Edwards Plateau, southwest Texas: *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions*, v. 14, p. 285–306.
403. Moore, C.H., Jr., 1964, Stratigraphy of the Fredericksburg division, south-central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations 52, 48 p.
404. \_\_\_\_\_. 1967, Stratigraphy of the Edwards and associated formations, west-central Texas: *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions*, v. 17, p. 61–75.
405. Rose, P.R., 1968, Edwards Formation, surface and subsurface, central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Ph.D. dissertation, 387 p.
406. \_\_\_\_\_. 1969, Edwards Formation of Texas—the evolution of an Early Cretaceous carbonate bank-complex [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Special Paper 121*, p. 255.
407. \_\_\_\_\_. 1970, Stratigraphic interpretation of submarine versus subaerial discontinuity surfaces—an example from the Cretaceous of Texas: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 81, no. 9, p. 2,787–2,797.
408. \_\_\_\_\_. 1971, Stratigraphic revision—Edwards Group (Lower Cretaceous) of Texas, and regional surface-subsurface synthesis [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 55, no. 2, p. 361.
409. \_\_\_\_\_. 1972, Edwards Group, surface and subsurface, central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations 74, 198 p.
410. \_\_\_\_\_. 1974, Edwards Group—surface and subsurface, central Texas: *Houston Geological Society Bulletin* 17, no. 1, p. 3.  
Descriptors: Fort Terrett Formation, Segovia Formation, Burt Ranch Member
411. \_\_\_\_\_. 1979, Edwards Group and equivalents, eastern Edwards Plateau, Texas—field trip overview, *in* Rose, P.R., ed., *Stratigraphy of the Edwards Group and equivalents, eastern Edwards Plateau, Texas* (2d ed.): San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society, p. 1–12.
412. \_\_\_\_\_. ed., 1979, *Stratigraphy of the Edwards Group and equivalents, eastern Edwards Plateau, Texas* (2d ed.): San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society Guidebook, 120 p.
413. Roy, E.C., Jr., 1986, A summary of the Mesozoic geology of south-central Texas: *Compass of Sigma Gamma Epsilon*, v. 63, no. 4, p. 145–153.  
Descriptors: sedimentation, lagoonal environment, Comanchean, Glen Rose Formation, Edwards Group, Del Rio Formation, Buda Limestone, Gulfian Series, Austin Chalk, Taylor Marl, Navarro Group, Balcones fault zone, Llano uplift, foraminifera, fossils, microfossils, mollusks, echinoids, limestone, dolostone
414. Smith, C.I., 1974, The Devils River trend and Maverick Basin sequence, *in* Rose, P.R., ed., *Stratigraphy of the Edwards Group and equivalents, eastern Edwards Plateau, Texas* (2d ed.): San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society, p. 14–18.  
Descriptors: mollusks, foraminifera, Devils River Limestone, Fredericksburg Group, Washita Group, Nueces River, Chalk Bluff, Edwards Plateau, Gryphaea, bivalves, microfossils
415. Smith, C.I., and Rose, P.R., 1979, First day road log—San Antonio to Kerrville, *in* Rose, P.R., ed., *Stratigraphy of the Edwards Group and equivalents, eastern Edwards Plateau, Texas* (2d ed.): San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society, p. 76–104.
416. \_\_\_\_\_. 1979, Second day road log—Kerrville to Uvalde, *in* Rose, P.R., ed., *Stratigraphy of the Edwards Group and equivalents, eastern Edwards Plateau, Texas* (2d ed.): San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society, p. 106–121.

417. Tartamella, N.J., 1982, An ecostratigraphic model for shelf platform development of Middle Cretaceous (Stuart City) limestones of south central Texas Gulf Coast: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 32, p. 483–495.  
Descriptors: Gulf Coastal Plain, Trinity Group, Fredericksburg Group, Washita Group, Glen Rose Formation, Edwards Limestone
418. Tucker, D.R., 1962, Subsurface Lower Cretaceous stratigraphy, central Texas, *in* Contributions to the geology of South Texas: San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society, p. 177–217.
419. Whigham, Linda, 1979, The stratigraphy of Fredericksburg rocks, *in* Hazelwood, Richard, and Keyes, S.L., eds., The nature of the Cretaceous-pre Cretaceous contact, central Texas: Waco, Tex., Baylor Geological Society Guidebook 143, p. 18–19.  
Descriptors: Brown County, McCulloch County, San Saba County, Mills County, Lampasas County, Travis County, Hays County, Blanco County, Burnet County, Fredericksburg Group, Paluxy Formation, Edwards Limestone, Comanche Peak Limestone, Walnut Clay, Glen Rose Limestone
420. Williamson, Ed, 1963, Stop no. 3—Edwards Limestone, *in* The Hill Country: Baylor Geological Society Popular Geology of Central Texas, v. 8, p. 40–41.  
Descriptor: Turnersville area
421. Winter, J.A., 1961, Fredericksburg and Washita strata (subsurface Lower Cretaceous), southwest Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 135 p.
422. \_\_\_\_\_ 1962, Fredericksburg and Washita strata (subsurface Lower Cretaceous), southwest Texas, *in* Contributions to the geology of south Texas: San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society, p. 81–115.
423. Young, K.P., 1977, Middle Cretaceous rocks of Mexico and Texas, *in* Bebout, D.G., and Loucks, R.G., eds., Cretaceous carbonates of Texas and Mexico—applications to subsurface exploration: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations 89, p. 325–332.  
Descriptors: mollusks, Cephalopoda, Mesozoic, Del Rio Formation, Buda Limestone, Eagle Ford Formation, Glen Rose Formation, Austin Chalk, Pearsall Formation, Georgetown Limestone, Edwards Limestone, Cow Creek Formation Member of Pearsall Formation, Mainstreet Limestone, Weno Clay, Denton Clay, Duck Creek Formation, ammonites, Grayson Formation
- Structural Geology**
424. Collins, E.W., 1987, Characterization of fractures in limestones—northern segment of the Edwards aquifer and Balcones fault zone, central Texas: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 37, p. 43–53.  
Descriptors: Comanche Peak Limestone, Edwards Limestone, Georgetown Limestone, Del Rio Clay, Buda Limestone, Eagle Ford Formation, Austin Chalk, petroleum deposits
425. \_\_\_\_\_ 1987, Characterization of fractures in limestones—northern segment of Edwards aquifer and Balcones fault zone, central Texas [abs.]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 71, no. 9, p. 1,115.
426. Corbett, K.P., 1982, Structural stratigraphy of the Austin Chalk: College Station, Tex., Texas A&M University, M.S. thesis, 111 p.
427. Foley, L.L., 1926, Mechanics of the Balcones and Mexia faulting: Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, v. 10, no. 12, p. 1,261–1,269.
428. Grimshaw, T.W., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., 1986, Structural style in an en echelon fault system, Balcones fault zone, central Texas—geomorphologic and hydrologic implications, *in* Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, p. 71–76.  
Descriptors: Edwards Limestone, Taylor Marl, Austin Chalk, Georgetown Limestone, Del Rio Formation, Buda Limestone, Eagle Ford Formation, San Marcos, Onion Creek, San Antonio, New Braunfels, Austin
429. Kastning, E.H., Jr., 1981, Tectonism, fractures, and speleogenesis in the Edwards Plateau, central Texas, *in* Beck, B.F., ed., Eighth International Congress of Speleology, Bowling Green, Ky., July 18–24, 1981, Proceedings: Huntsville, Alabama, National Speleological Society Bulletin, v. 2, p. 692–695.
430. Kleeman, T., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., 1989, Lineament identification and the Edwards aquifer of central Texas, *in* Quantitative remote sensing—an economic tool for the nineties, IGARSS '89 and Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, 12th, Vancouver, Canada, July 10–14, 1989, Proceedings, v. 1: New York, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, p. 105–107. Copyright ©, 1989, by the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA) - Reprinted with permission.  
Descriptors: thematic mappers (Landsat), edge detection

431. Muehlberger, W.R., and Kurie, A.E., 1956, Fracture study of central Travis County, Texas, a preliminary statement: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 6, p. 43–49.
432. Rogers, C.W., 1963, Structural geology of Round Rock quadrangle, Williamson County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 49 p.
433. Shaw, S.L., 1978, Structural geology of the Edwards aquifer in the Castle Hills quadrangle, northwestern San Antonio, Texas: Texas Journal of Science, v. 30, no. 2, p. 125–131.
434. Southwestern Association of Student Geological Societies, 1975, Structural geology of central Texas: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, 102 p.
435. Wermund, E.G., Cepeda, J.C., and Bell, A.E., 1974, Fracture patterns in the southern Edwards Plateau, Texas [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 6, no. 2, p. 129.
436. \_\_\_\_\_ 1975, Relation of fracture zones to the Edwards Limestone aquifer, Texas—La relation des zones de fissure a la couche calcaire Edwards, Texas, in Karst hydrogeology: Geological Survey of Alabama, p. 89.
437. Wermund, E.G., Cepeda, J.C., and Luttrell, P.E., 1962, Regional distribution of fractures in the southern Edwards Plateau and their relationship to tectonics and caves: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Geological Circular 78–2, 14 p.
- See also Geomorphology and Caves



## Geomorphology and Caves

438. Fieseler, R.G., 1978, Cave and karst distribution of Texas, in Fieseler, R.G., Jasek, James, and Jasek, Mimi, eds., An introduction to the caves of Texas: National Speleological Society Annual Convention Guidebook 19, p. 15–53.
439. Fieseler, R.G., Jasek, James, and Jasek, Mimi, 1978, An introduction to the caves of Texas: National Speleological Society Annual Convention Guidebook 19, 115 p.
440. Heidemann, C.W., 1979, Natural Bridge Caverns [abs.]: National Speleological Society Bulletin, v. 41, p. 118–119.  
Descriptor: Comal County
441. Kastning, E.H., Jr., 1980, Relict caves as evidence of landscape evolution in a deeply dissected carbonate terrain, southwest Edwards Plateau, Texas [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 7, p. 459.  
Descriptors: dolostone, Devils River Formation, Segovia Formation, Edwards-Trinity aquifer, Rio Grande, speleothems
442. \_\_\_\_\_ 1980, Structural, lithologic, and topographic controls on the origin of Natural Bridge Caverns, Comal County, Texas [abs.]: National Speleological Society Bulletin, v. 42, p. 32.
443. \_\_\_\_\_ 1983, Geomorphology and hydrogeology of the Edwards Plateau karst, central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Ph.D dissertation, 714 p.  
Copyright © 1983, by the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA) - Reprinted with permission.
444. \_\_\_\_\_ 1986, Cavern development in the New Braunfels area, central Texas, in Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, p. 91–100.  
Descriptors: Glen Rose Formation, Kainer Formation, Edwards Limestone, Walnut Formation, Comal County, Cibolo Creek, Edwards Plateau, San Marcos arch, Bat Cave fault, Tom Creek fault, speleothems
445. Knox, Jan, 1979, Natural Bridge Caverns, Texas [abs.]: The National Speleological Society Bulletin, v. 41, no. 4, p. 117.  
Descriptors: Comal County, speleothems
446. \_\_\_\_\_ 1981, Natural Bridge Caverns: Texas Caver, v. 26, p. 84–87.  
Descriptor: Comal County
447. Knox, Orion, 1962, Natural Bridge Caverns claims title: Texas Caver, v. 7, p. 109–113.  
Descriptor: Comal County
448. Koenig, J.B., 1940, A consideration of the Blanco River terraces north of San Marcos: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 42 p.  
Descriptors: Hays County, Travis County
449. Mike Wharton & Associates, 1993, Preliminary report of findings for the karst terrains feature known as Rugh Cavern, located along northern Seco Creek, northwestern Medina County, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District [variously paged].



450. Poole, G.A., and Passmore, C.G., 1978, Bexar County speleology: San Antonio, Tex., Ream and a Prayer Press, v. 1, 54 p.
451. Reddell, J.R., ed., 1964, The caves of Comal County: Texas Speleological Survey, v. 2, no. 2, 60 p.
452. Robinson-Poteet, Diane, 1989, Using terrain conductivity to detect subsurface voids and caves in a limestone formation, *in* Beck, B.F., ed., Engineering and environmental impacts of sinkholes and karst, Third Multidisciplinary Conference, St. Petersburg Beach, Fla., Oct. 2-4, 1989: Boston; Rotterdam, Netherlands, A.A. Balkema, p. 271-279.
453. Russell, W.H., 1984, Caves, karst and city: The Texas Caver, v. 29, no. 6, p. 6-7.  
Descriptors: Travis County, Edwards Limestone, Austin, Colorado River, Balcones fault, Dead Dog Cave, Barton Springs, Shady Hollow subdivision, Wade Sink, Goat Cave fracture zone, Hideout Cave, urbanization
454. Veni, George, 1988, The caves of Bexar County, 2d ed.: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Texas Memorial Museum Speleological Monograph 2, 300 p.
455. White, P.J., 1948, Caves of central Texas: Huntsville, Ala., National Speleological Society Bulletin, v. 10, p. 46-64.
456. Woodruff, C.M., Jr., 1974, Evidence for stream piracy along the Balcones escarpment, central Texas [abs.]: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 6, no. 7, p. 1,010.
457. \_\_\_\_\_ 1977, Stream piracy near the Balcones fault zone, central Texas: *Journal of Geology*, v. 85, p. 483-490.
458. \_\_\_\_\_ 1985, Jollyville Plateau—geomorphic controls on aquifer development, *in* Woodruff, C.M., Jr., Snyder, F.R., De La Garza, Laura, and Slade, R.M., Jr., eds., Edwards aquifer—northern segment, Travis, Williamson, and Bell Counties, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 8, p. 4-9.  
Descriptors: Austin, Mount Bonnell fault, Colorado River, Round Rock, Georgetown, Salado, Barton Springs, Berry Springs, Salado Springs
459. \_\_\_\_\_ 1987, Edwards Plateau versus Grand Prairie—a reassessment of the boundary between two natural provinces of Texas, *in* Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in the northern Balcones and Washita Prairie segments: Waco, Texas, Baylor University, p. 53-60.  
Descriptors: Lampasas Cut Plain, Black Prairie, Balcones escarpment, Hill Country, Jollyville Plateau, Colorado River
460. Woodruff, C.M., Jr., and Abbott, P.L., 1979, Cavern development, stream piracy and aquifer evolution in the Edwards Limestone [abs.]: National Speleological Society Bulletin, v. 41, no. 4, p. 117.  
Descriptors: Guadalupe River, San Antonio River
461. \_\_\_\_\_ 1979, Drainage-basin evolution and aquifer development in a karstic limestone terrain, south-central Texas: *Earth Surface Processes*, v. 4, no. 4, p. 319-334.  
Descriptors: Nueces River Basin, San Antonio River Basin, Guadalupe River Basin, Balcones fault zone
462. \_\_\_\_\_ 1986, Stream piracy and evolution of the Edwards aquifer along the Balcones escarpment, central Texas, *in* Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, p. 77-90.  
Descriptors: Edwards Plateau, Nueces River, San Antonio River, Guadalupe River
- See also *Geology—Structural Geology*



## History

463. Baker, T.L., 1978, An interesting history—how San Antonio water planners can guarantee adequate supply for a fast-growing city: *Water*, v. 60, p. 12-15.
464. Palmer, E.C., 1986, Land use and cultural change along the Balcones escarpment, 1718-1986, *in* Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, p. 153-162.
465. Stovall, Francis, Storm, Maxine, Simon, Louise, Johnson, Gene, Schwartz, Dorothy, and Kerbow, D.W., 1986, Clear springs and limestone ledges, a history of San Marcos and Hays County for the Texas sesquicentennial: San Marcos, Tex., Hays County Historical Commission, 645 p.
466. Theis, C.F., 1987, 1912—the Salado well, an historical perspective: *Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society*, v. 27, no. 8, p. 25-31.



## Hydrology and Hydrogeology

467. Abbott, P.L., 1975, On the hydrology of the Edwards Limestone, south-central Texas: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 24, p. 251–269.
468. Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., 1986, Geologic history of the Edwards aquifer [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 18, no. 6, p. 521.  
Descriptors: Balcones fault zone, Nueces River Basin, San Antonio River Basin, Guadalupe River Basin, Edwards Group
469. Alexander, W.H., Jr., and Dale, O.C., 1964, Reconnaissance investigations of the ground-water resources of the Guadalupe, San Antonio, and Nueces River Basins, Texas: *Texas Water Commission Bulletin* 6409, 106 p.
470. Ardis, A.F., Slagle, D.L., and Snyder, F.R., 1985, Delineation of the outcrop of the Edwards aquifer hydrologically associated with Barton Springs in the Austin area, Texas: *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report* 85–643, 1 sheet.  
Descriptors: Travis County, Hays County
471. Arnow, Ted, 1963, Ground-water geology of Bexar County, Texas: *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper* 1588, 36 p. [Also published as *Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin* 5911, 62 p., 1959.]
472. Ashworth, J.B., 1983, Ground-water availability of the Lower Cretaceous Formations in the Hill Country of south-central Texas: *Texas Department of Water Resources Report* 273, 173 p.  
Descriptors: Medina County, Bexar County, Comal County, Hays County, Kendall County, Kerr County, Bandera County
473. Austin Geological Society, 1984, Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer—Barton Springs segment, Travis and Hays Counties, Texas: *Austin Geological Society Guidebook* 6, 96 p.
474. \_\_\_\_\_ 1985, Edwards aquifer—northern segment, Travis, Williamson, and Bell Counties, Texas: *Austin Geological Society Guidebook* 8, 104 p.
475. Bader, R.W., 1984, The Edwards aquifer: South Texas *Geological Society Bulletin*, v. 25, no. 4, p. 27–34.  
Descriptors: Georgetown Limestone, Edwards Limestone, Comanche Peak Limestone, San Antonio, Balcones fault zone, Leona Springs, San Antonio Springs, San Pedro Springs, Comal Springs, Hueco Springs, San Marcos Springs
476. Baker, E.T., Jr., Slade, R.M., Jr., Dorsey, M.E., Ruiz, L.M., and Duffin, G.L., 1984, Geohydrology of the Edwards aquifer in the Austin area, Texas: *Texas Water Development Board Report* 293, 215 p.  
Descriptors: Travis County, Hays County, Williamson County, Bell County
477. Bennett, R.R., and Sayre, A.N., 1962, Geology and ground-water resources of Kinney County, Texas: *Texas Water Commission Bulletin* 6216, 176 p.
478. Bentley, M.E., 1985, Hydraulic properties of a part of the Edwards aquifer near Pflugerville, Texas, *in* Woodruff, C.M., Jr., Snyder, F.R., De La Garza, Laura, and Slade, R.M., Jr., eds., *Edwards aquifer—northern segment, Travis, Williamson, and Bell Counties, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook* 8, p. 46–52.
479. Brown, J.B., Rogers, L.T., and Baker, B.B., 1965, Reconnaissance investigation of the ground-water resources of the middle Rio Grande Basin, Texas: *Texas Water Commission Bulletin* 6502 [variously paged].
480. Brune, Gunnar, and Duffin, G.L., 1983, Occurrence, availability, and quality of ground water in Travis County, Texas: *Texas Department of Water Resources Report* 276, 219 p.
481. Burr, J.G., 1943, Rivers of the Edwards Limestone (Texas) [abs.]: *Texas Academy of Sciences Proceedings*, v. 26, p. 129.
482. Bush, P.W., 1986, Planning report for the Edwards-Trinity Regional Aquifer-System Analysis in central Texas, southeast Oklahoma, and southwest Arkansas: *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report* 86–4343, 15 p.
483. \_\_\_\_\_ 1988, Overview of the Edwards-Trinity Regional Aquifer-System Analysis: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 10, no. 2, p. 93.
484. Campana, M.E., 1986, Groundwater age distributions in the Edwards aquifer [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 18, no. 6, p. 556.  
Descriptors: Comal County, Kinney County, Uvalde County, Hueco Springs, Comal Springs
485. Campana, M.E., and Mahin, D.A., 1985, Model-derived estimates of groundwater mean ages, recharge rates, effective porosities and storage in a limestone aquifer: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 76, no. 3/4, p. 247–264.
486. Cannata, S.L., and Collins, A.D., 1987, The hydrogeologic assessment of the Edwards aquifer in the Washita Prairie [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 19, no. 3, p. 147.
487. Cannata, S.L., and Yelderman, J.C., Jr., 1987, Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in the Washita Prairie—Bosque, Coryell, Hamilton, and McLennan

- Counties, Texas, *in* Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in the northern Balcones and Washita Prairie segments: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, p. 83–96. Descriptors: Trinity aquifer, Georgetown Limestone, Del Rio Clay, Grand Prairie, Eagle Ford Prairie, Hog Creek, Childress Creek, Black Prairie, Walnut Clay
488. Charbeneau, R.J., 1982, Groundwater resources of the Texas Rio Grande Basin: *Natural Resources Journal*, v. 22, no. 4, p. 957–971.
489. City of San Antonio, City Water Board, 1963, The role of the Edwards reservoir in the San Antonio water story: San Antonio, Tex., City Water Board.
490. Copeland, R., 1972, The San Marcos River—a reconnaissance study: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, School of Architecture Report, 171 p.
491. De La Garza, Laura, and Slade, R.M., Jr., 1986, Relations between areas of high transmissivity and lineaments—the Edwards aquifer, Barton Springs segment, Travis and Hays Counties, *in* Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, p. 131–144. Descriptors: Georgetown Limestone, Oak Hill quadrangle, Austin West quadrangle, Signal Hill quadrangle, Buda quadrangle, Mountain City quadrangle, Driftwood quadrangle
492. \_\_\_\_\_ 1987, Relations between areas of high transmissivity and lineaments for part of the northern Edwards aquifer—a preliminary study, *in* Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in the northern Balcones and Washita Prairie segments: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, p. 45–52. Descriptors: Colorado River, Travis County, Hays County, Barton Springs, Jollyville quadrangle, Round Rock quadrangle
493. DeCook, K.J., 1963, Geology and ground-water resources of Hays County, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1612, 72 p. [Also published as Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 6004, 167 p., 1960.]
494. Duffin, G.L., and Musick, S.P., 1991, Evaluation of water resources in Bell, Burnet, Travis, Williamson and parts of adjacent counties, Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources Report 326, 105 p. Descriptors: Bastrop County, Milam County, Trinity Group, Trinity aquifer
495. Edwards Underground Water District, 1993, Leak detection/ location survey report for San Antonio water system service area within the city limits of the city of Leon Valley, June 28, 1993–August, 1993: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District [variously paged].
496. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., 1986, Water availability study for the Guadalupe and San Antonio River Basins: Austin, Tex., Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., 2 v. [variously paged].
497. Espey, W.H., Jr., Morgan, C.W., and Masch, F.D., 1966, Study of some effects of urbanization on storm runoff from a small watershed: Texas Water Development Board Report 23, 110 p. Descriptors: Waller Creek, Austin
498. Garza, Sergio, 1966, Ground-water resources of the San Antonio area, Texas—a progress report on studies, 1960–1964: Texas Water Development Board Report 34, 31 p. Descriptors: Medina County, Uvalde County, Kinney County, Bexar County, Comal County, Hays County
499. George, W.O., 1943, Ground water resources of Leon Springs Military Reservation and vicinity: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 16 p. Descriptors: Bexar County, Camp Bullis, Camp Stanley, Travis Peak Formation, Glen Rose Formation
500. \_\_\_\_\_ 1952, Geology and ground-water resources of Comal County, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1138, 126 p.
501. George, W.O., Wood, L.A., and Reeves, R.D., 1962, Hydrogeology of the Edwards and associated limestones, field excursion no. 11, *in* Geology of the Gulf Coast and central Texas and guidebook of excursions, Geological Society of America, 1962 Annual Meeting: Houston, Tex., Houston Geological Society, p. 354–384.
502. Getzendaner, F.M., 1938, Some ground water problems of Uvalde, Medina, and Bexar Counties: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 9 p.
503. Hammond, W.W., Jr., 1985, Regional hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer, south central Texas, *in* Smerdon, E.T., and Jordan, W.R., eds., Issues in groundwater management: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Center for Research in Water Resources, Water Resources Symposium Twelve, p. 53–68.
504. Hammond, W.W., Jr., and Longley, Glenn, 1989, Ongoing research: South Texas Geological Society Bulletin, v. 30, no. 4, p. 31–33. Descriptors: Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center (SWT), Center for Ground-Water Research and Technology (UTSA)
505. Harden, R.W., 1988, The Edwards connection, *in* The Edwards aquifer—underground river of Texas: Seguin, Tex., Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, p. 13–17.

506. Harringer, T.L., 1985, Development of the northern segment of the Edwards aquifer as a major water supply, *in* Woodruff, C.M., Jr., Snyder, F.R., De La Garza, Laura, and Slade, R.M., Jr., eds., *Edwards aquifer—northern segment*, Travis, Williamson, and Bell Counties, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 8, p. 25–37.  
Descriptors: Georgetown, Round Rock, Brushy Creek
507. \_\_\_\_\_ 1987, Development of the northern segment of the Edwards aquifer as a major water supply, *in* *Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in the northern Balcones and Washita Prairie segments*: Waco, Texas, Baylor University, p. 27–42.
508. Hayes, J.M., 1977, Trichlorofluoromethane in ground water—a possible indicator of ground-water age: Lafayette, Ind., Purdue University, Water Resource Research Center, Technical Report 90, 25 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as NTIS report PB-265 170.]
509. Holt, C.L.R., Jr., 1959, Geology and ground-water resources of Medina County, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1422, 213 p. [Also published as Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5601, 278 p., 1956.]
510. Horton, Jack, 1984, Three-dimensional computer graphic representations of the internal structure of the Edwards aquifer: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Report R2-84, 133 p.
511. Hovorka, S.D., Ruppel, S.C., Dutton, A.R., and Yeh, Joseph, 1993, Edwards aquifer storage assessment, Kinney County to Hays County, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District, 109 p.
512. Kabir, Jobaid, 1987, Underground drainage of urban runoff from natural depressions, *in* Feldman, A.D., ed., *Symposium on Engineering Hydrology*, Williamsburg, Va., Proceedings: New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, p. 359–363.  
Descriptors: West Lake Hills, Travis County
513. Klemt, W.B., Knowles, T.R., Elder, G.R., and Sieh, T.W., 1979, Ground-water resources and model applications for the Edwards (Balcones fault zone) aquifer in the San Antonio region, Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources Report 239, 94 p.  
Descriptors: Medina County, Uvalde County, Kinney County, Bexar County, Comal County, Hays County
514. Knisel, W.G., Jr., 1965, Groundwater studies in the Edwards Plateau of Texas: ARS 41-100, 12 p.
515. Knowles, T.R., and Klemt, W.B., 1978, Calibration of the Edwards aquifer model, *in* *Verification of mathematical and physical models in hydraulic engineering*, 26th Annual Hydraulics Division Specialty Conference, Maryland University, College Park, Aug. 9–11, 1978, Proceedings: p. 94–100.
516. Knox, Jan, 1975, Solution features of upper Cibolo Creek basin [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 2, p. 180.  
Descriptors: Kerr County, Wilson County, Bexar County, Comal County, Edwards Limestone, San Antonio
517. Kreitler, C.W., Senger, R.K., and Collins, E.W., 1987, Geology and hydrology of the northern segment of the Edwards aquifer with an emphasis on the recharge zone in Georgetown, Texas, area: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology contract report prepared for the Texas Water Development Board under interagency contract no. IAC(86-87)-1046, 115 p.
518. Kuniansky, E.L., 1989, Precipitation, streamflow, and baseflow in west-central Texas, December 1974 through March 1977: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88-4218, 2 sheets.
519. \_\_\_\_\_ 1990, Potentiometric surface of the Edwards-Trinity aquifer system and contiguous hydraulically connected units, west-central Texas, winter 1974–75: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89-4208, 2 sheets.
520. Land, L.F., 1984, Proposed 10-year plan for continuation of hydrologic studies of the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-817, 26 p.
521. Land, L.F., and Dorsey, M.E., 1988, Reassessment of the Georgetown Limestone as a hydrologic unit of the Edwards aquifer, Georgetown area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88-4190, 49 p.
522. Lang, J.W., 1953, Ground water in the Trinity Group in the San Antonio area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 5 p.
523. \_\_\_\_\_ 1954, Ground-water resources of the San Antonio area, Texas—a progress report of current studies: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5412, 30 p.
524. Livingston, P.P., 1947, Ground-water resources of Bexar County, Texas: Texas Board of Water Engineers Miscellaneous Publication 13, 240 p.
525. Livingston, P.P., Sayre, A.N., and White, W.N., 1936, Water resources of the Edwards Limestone in the San Antonio area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 0773-B, p. 59–113.
526. Long, A.T., 1958, Ground-water geology of Real County, Texas: Texas Water Commission Bulletin 5803, 47 p.

527. \_\_\_\_\_ 1963, Ground-water geology of Edwards County, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1619-J, 129 p. [Also published as Texas Water Commission Bulletin 6208, 128 p., 1962.]
528. Longley, Glenn, 1986, The Edwards aquifer "Balcones fault zone Edwards aquifer" and San Marcos Springs, *in* Longley, Glenn, ed., Physical aspects of the Edwards aquifer—a field guide: San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society, 65 p.
529. \_\_\_\_\_ 1991, Status and trends of the Edwards (Balcones fault zone) aquifer in the San Antonio region, *in* South Texas Irrigation Conference, Hondo, Tex., Jan. 15, 1991, Proceedings: College Station, Tex., Texas Agricultural Extension Service, p. 4–18.
530. Longley, Glenn, and Luckens, Ben, 1983, Perspectives on the Edwards aquifer, proceedings: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University Report R2–83, 108 p.
531. Lowther, R.A., and Kuniansky, E.L., 1992, Documentation of finite-element mesh generation programs using a geographic information system: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 92–4155, 188 p. Descriptor: Edwards-Trinity aquifer
532. Maclay, R.W., 1979, Hydrogeology of the Edwards Limestone reservoir, *in* Rose, P.R., ed., Stratigraphy of the Edwards Group and equivalents, eastern Edwards Plateau, Texas (2d ed.): San Antonio, Tex., South Texas Geological Society, p. 51–57.
533. \_\_\_\_\_ 1981, Hydrogeologic investigation of the Edwards aquifer [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 5, p. 241.
534. \_\_\_\_\_ 1989, Edwards aquifer in the San Antonio region—its hydrogeology and management: South Texas Geological Society Bulletin, v. 30, no. 4, p. 11–28.
535. Maclay, R.W., and Rettman, P.L., 1972, Hydrologic investigations of the Edwards and associated limestones in the San Antonio area, Texas, progress report, 1970–71: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Report, 24 p.
536. \_\_\_\_\_ 1973, Regional specific yield of the Edwards aquifer and associated limestones in the San Antonio, Texas, area: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 73–172, 14 p. [Also published as Edwards Underground Water District Report, 10 p., 1973.]
537. Maclay, R.W., and Small, T.A., 1979, Hydrostratigraphic subdivisions of the Edwards aquifer in the San Antonio, Texas area: South Texas Geological Society Bulletin, v. 20, no. 4, p. 9–18. Descriptors: Hays County, Blanco County, Comal County, Bexar County, Kendall County, Bandera County, Medina County, Uvalde County, Kinney County, Real County, Maverick Basin, San Marcos platform, Devils River, Edwards Group, Kainer Formation, Pearson Formation, Georgetown Limestone, Glen Rose Formation, Devils River Formation, Del Rio Clay, Salmon Peak Formation, McKnight Formation, West Nueces Formation, permeability, porosity
538. \_\_\_\_\_ 1983, Hydrostratigraphic subdivisions and fault barriers of the Edwards aquifer, south-central Texas: Journal of Hydrology, v. 61, no. 1–3, p. 127–146.
539. \_\_\_\_\_ 1984, Carbonate geology and hydrology of the Edwards aquifer in the San Antonio area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 83–537, 72 p. [Also published as Texas Water Development Board Report 296, 90 p., 1986.]
540. Maderak, M.L., and Slade, R.M., Jr., 1979, Lithology of the Edwards aquifer, *in* Geological Survey Research 1979: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1150, p. 211.
541. Mahin, D.A., and Campana, M.E., 1983, Discrete-state compartment model of a limestone groundwater reservoir—the Edwards aquifer near San Antonio, Texas: Reno, Nev., University of Nevada, Water Resources Center, Desert Research Institute Publication 41077, 41 p.
542. McCray, K.B., 1982, The nation's water: Water Well Journal, v. 36, no. 7, p. 48–52.
543. McMillion, L.G., 1961, A review of the major ground water formations in Texas, *in* Ground water section, Western Resources Conference, Boulder, Colo.: Boulder, Colo., Colorado Department of Natural Resources, scale 1:3,360,000. Descriptors: Trinity aquifer, Wilcox aquifer, Gulf Coast aquifer, Ogallala aquifer, Edwards aquifer
544. Montgomery, Porter, 1964, Effects of Alaskan earthquake on water levels in the Edwards underground reservoir in Bexar County: South Texas Geological Society Bulletin, v. 4, no. 8, p. 6–10.
545. Mount, J.R., Rayner, F.A., Shamburger, V.M., Jr., Peckham, R.C., and Osborne, F.L., Jr., 1967, Reconnaissance investigation of the ground-water resources of the Colorado River Basin, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 51, 107 p.
546. Muir, A.H., 1911, The geology of the artesian water supply of the San Antonio area: St. Louis, Mo., A.R. Fleming Printing Co., 42 p.
547. Myrick, M.K., Dahl, S.L., Cannata, S.L., and Yelderman, J.C., Jr., 1988, The effect of fractures on porosity and anisotropy in a portion of the Edwards aquifer, Texas, *in* International Conference on Fluid

- Flow in Fractured Rocks, Atlanta, Ga., May 15–18, 1988, Proceedings: Washington, D.C., American Geophysical Union, p. 38–51.
548. Pearson, F.J., Jr., 1973, The evaluation and application of carbon-14 dating of ground water, final report: Army Research Office, Durham Project ARO–D, No. 5830–EN, 70 p.
549. Pearson, F.J., Jr., Rettman, P.L., and Wyerman, T.A., 1974, Environmental tritium in the Edwards aquifer, central Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 74–362, 32 p.
550. Pettit, B.M., Jr., and George, W.O., 1956, Ground-water resources of the San Antonio area, Texas: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5608, v. 1, 85 p.; v. 2, pt. 1, 255 p.; pt. 2, 288 p.; pt. 3, 231 p.
551. Quick, R.A., 1985, A hydrogeological and hydrochemical investigation of the Edwards aquifer in the San Marcos area, Hays County, Texas: Fayetteville, Ark., University of Arkansas, M.S. thesis, 183 p.
552. Randall, J.H., Schultz, T.R., and Davis, S.N., 1977, Suitability of fluorocarbons as tracers in ground water resources evaluation: Tucson, Ariz., University of Arizona, 37 p.
553. Rees, Rhys, and Buckner, A.W., 1980, Occurrence and quality of groundwater in the Edwards-Trinity (Plateau) aquifer in the Trans-Pecos region of Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources Report 255, 41 p.
554. Reeves, R.D., 1967, Ground-water resources of Kendall County, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 60, 101 p.
555. \_\_\_\_\_ 1969, Ground-water resources of Kerr County, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 102, 58 p.
556. Reeves, R.D., and Lee, F.C., 1962, Ground-water geology of Bandera County: Texas Water Commission Bulletin 6210, 73 p.
557. Rettman, P.L., 1991, World's largest flowing well, *in* Twichell Hydrology Symposium, Austin, Tex., Nov. 8, 1991, Proceedings: Austin, Tex., American Water Resources Association, Texas State Section, p. 64.
558. Rettman, P.L., and Pearson, F.J., Jr., 1975, Environmental tritium in the Edwards aquifer of central Texas [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 2, p. 228–229.
559. Saenz de Ormijana, F.A., 1989, Stochastic analysis of nonlinear, nonstationary water storage systems in continuous and discrete time (continuous time): Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Ph.D. dissertation, 237 p. Copyright© 1989, by University Microfilms Inc., order no. AAD90–16969.
560. Sayre, A.N., 1936, Geology and ground-water resources of Uvalde and Medina Counties, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 678, 146 p.
561. Sayre, A.N., and Bennett, R.R., 1942, Recharge, movement and discharge in the Edwards Limestone reservoir, Texas: Transactions of American Geophysical Union, pt. 1, p. 19–27.
562. Senger, R.K., Collins, E.W., and Kreitler, C.W., 1990, Hydrogeology of the northern segment of the Edwards aquifer, Austin region, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations 192, 58 p.
563. Senger, R.K., and Kreitler, C.W., 1983, Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer, Austin area, central Texas [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 683. Descriptors: Hays County, Travis County, Glen Rose Formation, Mount Bonnell fault, Balcones fault zone, Barton Springs, water chemistry
564. \_\_\_\_\_ 1984, Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer, Austin area, central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations No. 141, 35 p.
565. Seward, L.B., Knowles, T.R., and Klemt, W.B., 1974, Groundwater models for Texas, *in* Water for Texas Conference, Texas A&M University, College Station, Tex., Sept. 19, 1974: College Station, Tex., Texas A&M University, 29 p.
566. Sharp, J.M., Jr., Kreitler, C.W., and Lesser, Juan, 1991, Ground water, *in* Salvador, Amos, ed., The Gulf of Mexico Basin: Boulder, Colo., Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Decade of North American Geology Project, v. J, p. 529–543. Descriptors: Gulf of Mexico, Gulf Coastal Plain, Chattahoochee River, Alabama River, Mississippi River, Sabine River, Trinity River, Brazos River, Colorado River, Rio Grande, Grijalva River, Edwards aquifer, Yucatan Peninsula, Quaternary, ground-water pollution
567. Slade, R.M., Jr., 1987, Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in Bell, Williamson, and northern Travis Counties, Texas, *in* Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in the northern Balcones and Washita Prairie segments: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, p. 9–25. Descriptor: Trinity Group
568. \_\_\_\_\_ 1987, Transmissivities of the northern Edwards aquifer, *in* Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in the northern Balcones and Washita Prairie segments: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, p. 43–44. Descriptors: pumping, ground-water level, faults, guidebooks
569. Slade, R.M., Jr., Dorsey, M.E., and Stewart, S.L., 1986, Hydrology and water quality of the Edwards aquifer associated with Barton Springs in the Austin area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources

- Investigations Report 86–4036, 117 p.  
 Descriptors: bacteria, fluorides, urbanization
570. Small, T.A., 1986, Hydrogeologic sections of the Edwards aquifer and its confining units in the San Antonio area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 85–4259, 52 p.
571. Swanson, G.J., 1991, Super well is deep in the heart of Texas: *Water Well Journal*, v. 45, no. 7, p. 56–58.
572. Taylor, T.U., 1907, Underground waters of the Coastal Plain of Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 190, 73 p.
573. Thompson, G.M., and Hayes, J.M., 1979, Trichlorofluoromethane in groundwater—a possible tracer and indicator of groundwater age: *Water Resources Research*, v. 15, no. 3, p. 546–554.
574. Thornhill, P.D., 1988, The multiple watersheds of the Guadalupe River, *in* Thornhill, P.D., Harden, R.W., and Nevola, Roger, eds., *The Edwards aquifer—underground river of Texas: Seguin, Tex., Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority*, p. 3–11.
575. Thornhill, P.D., Harden, R.W., and Nevola, Roger, eds., 1988, *The Edwards aquifer—underground river of Texas: Seguin, Tex., Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority*, 63 p.
576. University of Texas, 1993, Regional water supply management decision support tools for the San Antonio region—Phase II, Technical report: San Antonio, Tex., University of Texas, Center for Water Research, [197] p.
577. Upper San Marcos Watershed Reclamation and Flood Control District, 1978, Upper San Marcos River watershed, Comal and Hays Counties, Texas: Temple, Tex., U.S. Soil Conservation Service Report USDA–SCS–EIS–WS–(ADM)–78–2–(D)–(TX) [variously paged].
578. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1965, Survey report on Edwards underground reservoir, Guadalupe, San Antonio, and Nueces Rivers and tributaries, Texas: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District and San Antonio, Tex., *Edwards Underground Water District*, 2 v. [variously paged].
579. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1978, San Antonio, Guadalupe River Basins study, Texas basins project—summary of special report, November 1978: Amarillo, Tex., U.S. Bureau of Reclamation [variously paged].
580. U.S. Geological Survey, 1978, Effects of carbonate facies and faulting on hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer, *in* Geological Survey Research 1978: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1100, p. 223–224.  
 Descriptors: Uvalde County, Bexar County, Comal County, San Antonio
581. Walker, L.E., 1979, Occurrence, availability, and chemical quality of ground water in the Edwards Plateau region of Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources Report 235, 346 p.  
 Descriptors: Uvalde County, Kinney County, Kerr County, Edwards County, Bandera County
582. Waugh, J.R., and Walthour, S.D., 1993, Government Canyon geologic and hydrologic assessment: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Report 93–10 [variously paged].
583. Welborn, C.T., and Veenhuis, J.E., 1987, Effects of runoff controls on the quantity and quality of urban runoff at two locations in Austin, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4004, 101 p.
584. Welder, F.A., and Reeves, R.D., 1964, Geology and ground-water resources of Uvalde County, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1584, 49 p.
585. White, W.N., 1933, The water supply at Randolph Field, near San Antonio, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 16 p.  
 Descriptors: Georgetown Limestone, Austin Chalk, Glen Rose Formation, Bexar County, Travis Peak Formation
586. \_\_\_\_\_ 1935, Summary report on the survey of the underground waters of Texas: Texas Board of Water Engineers and Engineering Experiment Station, Texas A&M, in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey, 28 p.  
 Descriptors: Uvalde County, Medina County, Bexar County
587. White, W.N., and Livingston, P.P., 1941, Water resources of Austin, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report.
588. Wight, M.G., 1981, The Edwards aquifer, its waters and where they go: San Marcos, Tex., Buckner Printing, 8 p.
589. William F. Guyton and Associates, 1955, The Edwards Limestone reservoir: Austin, Tex., William F. Guyton and Associates, report prepared for City Water Board, San Antonio, 30 p.
590. \_\_\_\_\_ 1962, Possible development of Edwards Limestone reservoir northeast of San Antonio: Austin, Tex., William F. Guyton and Associates report prepared for City Water Board, San Antonio.
591. Woodruff, C.M., Jr., De La Garza, Laura, and Snyder, F.R., 1989, Lineaments and the Edwards aquifer—Barton Springs segment, Travis and Hays Counties, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Report R1–89, 45 p.
592. Woodruff, C.M., Jr., Henry, C.D., and Gever, Christine, 1981, Regional hydrodynamics within the Edwards

Limestone, south-central Texas: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 31, p. 454–455.

593. Yelderman, J.C., Jr., 1987, Stillhouse Hollow Reservoir emergency spillway—Edwards diagenesis, *in* Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in the northern Balcones and Washita Prairie segments: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, p. 105–108. Descriptors: Edwards Limestone, Bell County, Lampasas River, Kirschberg evaporite lagoon
594. Yelderman, J.C., Jr., Slade, R.M., Jr., Sharp, J.M., Jr., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., 1987, Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in the northern Balcones and Washita Prairie segments: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 11, 91 p.

See also Geology

### Floods and Droughts

595. Baker, V.R., 1975, Flood hazards along the Balcones escarpment in central Texas—alternative approaches to their recognition, mapping, and management: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Geological Circular 75–5, 22 p. Descriptors: Pedernales River Valley, Blieders Creek, Comal River
596. \_\_\_\_\_ 1977, Stream-channel response to floods, with examples from central Texas: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 88, no. 8, p. 1,057–1,071.
597. Baker, V.R., Holz, R.K., and Patton, P.C., 1975, Flood hazard studies in central Texas using orbital and suborbital remote sensing machinery, *in* National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Earth Resources Survey Symposium, Houston, Tex., June 8–12, 1975, v. 1–D [abs.]: Houston, Tex., National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, p. 2,253–2,294. Copyright © 1975, by the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA) - Reprinted with permission.
598. Benson, M.A., 1964, Factors affecting the occurrence of floods in the southwest: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1580–D, 72 p.
599. Bomar, G.W., 1978, An analysis of weather conditions relative to the occurrence of flash flooding in central Texas (during the period of July 30 to August 4, 1978): Texas Department of Water Resources LP–69, 37 p.
600. \_\_\_\_\_ 1981, Report on meteorological aspects of the Austin flash flood of May 24–25, 1981, *in* Moore, W.L., ed., The Austin, Texas, flood of May 24–25, 1981—Appendix: Washington, D.C., National Academy Press, p. 39–49.
601. Caran, S.C., and Baker, V.R., 1986, Flooding along the Balcones escarpment, central Texas, *in* Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, p. 1–14.
602. Colwick, A.B., McGill, H.N., and Erichsen, F.P., 1973, Severe floods at New Braunfels, Texas: American Society of Agricultural Engineers Paper 73–206, 8 p.
603. Ellsworth, C.E., 1923, The floods in central Texas in September 1921: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 488, 56 p.
604. Fisher, D.L., 1992, Drought and depletion—Hays County, Texas in the 1950's: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 98 p.
605. Gatewood, J.S., Wilson, Alfonso, Thomas, H.E., and Kister, L.R., 1964, General effects of drought on water resources of the Southwest: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 372–B, p. 1–55.
606. Hansen E.M., 1979, Study of the reported 48+ inch rainfall in the storm of Aug. 1–3, 1978, near Medina, Texas: Silver Springs, Md., National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Weather Service, unpublished report, 12 p.
607. Hurlburt, Scott, 1988, Drought-proofing the Edwards aquifer: Water Well Journal, v. 42, no. 10, p. 67–73.
608. Lowry, R.L., Jr., 1959, A study of droughts in Texas: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5914, 76 p.
609. Massey, B.C., Reeves, W.E., and Lear, W.A., 1982, Floods of May 24–25, 1981, in the Austin, Texas, metropolitan area: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA–656, 2 sheets.
610. Mays, S.L., Teinert, C.A., Glass, P.W., and Fox, T.P., 1989, Drought management plan—managing and protecting a resource, *in* Conference on Water Laws and Management, Tampa, Fla., Sept. 17–22, 1989, Proceedings: Bethesda, Md., American Water Resources Association, p. 12B–11—12B–25.
611. Moore, W.L., Cook, Earl, Gooch, R.S., and Nordin, C.F., 1982, The Austin, Texas, flood of May 24–25, 1981: Washington, D.C., National Academy Press, 54 p.
612. Nace, R.L., and Pluhowski, E.J., 1965, Drought of the 1950's—with special reference to the midcontinent: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1804, 88 p.
613. Saenz de Ormijana, F.A., and Maidment, D.R., 1988, Reliability of water supply from the Edwards aquifer [abs.]: American Geophysical Union, EOS Transactions, v. 69, no. 44, p. 1,184.
614. Schroeder, E.E., Massey, B.C., and Waddell, K.M., 1979, Floods in central Texas, August 1978: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79–682, 121 p.



615. Slade, R.M., Jr., 1986, Large rainstorms along the Balcones escarpment in central Texas, *in* Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., *The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology, and social development in central Texas*: Geological Society of America, p. 15–20.
616. Texas Board of Water Engineers, 1959, Summary of peak flood flow measurements and other measurements of stream discharge in Texas at points other than gaging stations: *Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5807C*, 255 p.
617. Thomas, H.E., 1962, The meteorologic phenomenon of drought in the Southwest: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 372–A, p. 1–43.
618. Thomas, H.E., and others, 1963, Effects of drought in central and south Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 372–C, p. 1–31.
619. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1971, Flood hazard information—San Marcos and Blanco Rivers, San Marcos, Texas: Fort Worth, Tex., U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 35 p.
620. Wanakule, Nisai, 1990, Stochastic drought analysis of the Edwards aquifer: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Report R1–90, 32 p.
621. Williamson, W.H., 1978, The response of groundwater systems to drought, *in* Water management and development, United Nations Water Conference, Mar del Plata, Argentina, March 1977, Proceedings: New York, Pergamon Press, v. 1, pt. 4, p. 2, 125–2, 141.
622. Yost, I.D., 1963, Floods of April–June 1957 in Texas and adjacent States: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1652–B, 321 p.
- See also Climatology;  
Hydrology and Hydrogeology–Water-Resources Planning and Management;  
News
- Ground-Water Movement**
623. Abbott, P.L., 1977, Effect of Balcones faults on groundwater movement, south-central Texas: *Texas Journal of Science*, v. 29, no. 1–2, p. 5–14.
624. Campana, M.E., 1975, Finite-state models of transport phenomena in hydrologic systems: University of Arizona, Ph.D. dissertation, 252 p.  
Descriptors: sediment transport, model studies, steady flow, unsteady flow
625. Lunsford, D.L., and Ogden, A.E., 1986, Hydrochemistry as a means of defining flow regimes within a fractured limestone aquifer, *in* Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers Southern Regional Groundwater Conference, Proceedings: Worthington, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 33–49.  
Descriptors: San Marcos Springs, chlorides, sulfates
626. Maclay, R.W., 1986, Geologic controls on ground-water circulation within the Edwards aquifer [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 18, no. 6, p. 678.
627. Maclay, R.W., and Groschen, G.E., 1992, Barrier faults control flowpaths within the Edwards aquifer in the Balcones fault zone, San Antonio area, Texas [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 24, no. 1, p. 17.  
Descriptors: Uvalde County, Bexar County
628. Maclay, R.W., and Land, L.F., 1988, Simulation of flow in the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio region, Texas, and refinement of storage and flow concepts: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2336–A, 48 p.
629. Maclay, R.W., Land, L.F., and Woodward, D.G., 1986, Influence of barrier faults on ground-water-flow in the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio region, Texas, *in* Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers Southern Regional Groundwater Conference, Proceedings: Worthington, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 1–13.
630. Maclay, R.W., and Small, T.A., 1980, Effects of faults on the direction of flow in the Edwards aquifer, *in* Geological Survey Research, 1980: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1175, p. 139–140.  
Descriptors: Bexar County, Edwards Limestone
631. \_\_\_\_\_ 1980, Hydrostratigraphic subdivisions and faults of the Edwards aquifer—their significance to permeability and direction of ground-water movement: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 12, no. 7, p. 474.  
Descriptors: Edwards Limestone, micrite, Maverick Basin, San Marcos platform
632. \_\_\_\_\_ 1982, Effect of faults on ground-water circulation in the Edwards aquifer in the San Antonio, Texas, area, *in* Geological Survey Research, 1981: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1275, p. 184.
633. Mahin, D.A., 1978, Analysis of groundwater flow in the Edwards Limestone aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas: Reno, Nev., University of Nevada, M.S. thesis, 56 p.
634. Ogden, A.E., 1986, Dye tracing, its application to ground water law for defining “subterranean streams” in karst terranes, *in* Environmental Problems in Karst Terranes and Their Solutions Conference, Bowling Green, Ky., Proceedings: Dublin, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 151–162.

- Descriptors: Glen Rose Limestone, Camp Wood, infiltration, velocity, subsidence, percolation, sediments, clastic sediments, Balcones fault zone, springs, Cretaceous, faults, San Marcos Springs, Comanche Springs, Real County, Old Faithful Spring
635. Ogden, A.E., and Pearce, E.W., 1984, A comparison between fluorescein dye and amorphous silica for groundwater tracing, *in* Dougherty, P.H., ed., *Water tracing: National Speleological Society Bulletin*, v. 46, no. 2, p. 36–40.  
Descriptors: San Marcos Springs, faults, Camp Wood
636. Quick, R.A., and Ogden, A.E., 1986, Hydrochemistry as a means of delineating groundwater flow patterns in the Edwards aquifer, San Marcos, Texas, *in* *Karst water resources: International Association of Hydrological Sciences Publication 161*, p. 497–508.
637. Rothermel, S.R., and Ogden, A.E., 1988, Investigation of ground water flow patterns from comparison of fault, joint and photo-lineament trends in the Edwards Limestone, Texas, *in* *Fourth Canadian/American Conference on Hydrogeology, Fluid Flow, Heat Transfer and Mass Transport in Fractured Rocks, Banff, Alberta, Canada, June 21–24, 1988, Proceedings: Dublin, Ohio, National Water Well Association*, p. 114–122.
638. Schultz, T.R., 1979, Trichlorofluoromethane as a ground-water tracer for finite-state models: Tucson, Ariz., University of Arizona, Ph.D. dissertation, 198 p.  
Descriptors: Bexar County, Edwards Limestone, Cretaceous, Mesozoic, San Antonio, model studies, tritium, chlorinated hydrocarbons
639. Slade, R.M., Jr., Ruiz, L.M., and Slagle, D.L., 1985, Simulation of the flow system of Barton Springs and associated Edwards aquifer in the Austin area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 85–4299, 49 p.  
Descriptors: transmissivity, hydraulic properties, conductivity, specific yield, discharge, potentiometric level
640. Thompson, G.M., 1976, Trichlorofluoromethane, a new hydrologic tool for tracing and dating ground water: Bloomington, Ind., Indiana University, Ph.D. dissertation, 94 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as NTIS report PB–288 978.]
641. Waterreus, P.A., and Hammond, W.W., Jr., 1989, Permeable faults—coupled underflow between two structurally juxtaposed aquifers in northern Bexar County [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 21, no. 1, p. 43.  
Descriptors: Glen Rose Formation, Edwards Group, en echelon faults, Balcones fault zone, Camp Bullis quadrangle, Castle Hills quadrangle, San Antonio, normal faults
642. Wermund, E.G., and Cepeda, J.C., 1976, Toward solving regional movement of ground water through fractured limestones in the Edwards aquifer [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 8, no. 6, p. 1,164–1,165.
643. Woodward, D.G., 1989, Flow pattern in regional aquifers and flow relations between the Lower Colorado River Valley and regional aquifers in six counties of southeastern Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4154, 24 p.  
Descriptors: Bastrop County, Colorado County, Fayette County, Matagorda County, Travis County, Wharton County

### Ground-Water Recharge, Recharge Zone

644. Brune, Gunnar, 1966, Recharge of the Edwards Limestone reservoir, *in* *Association of Engineering Geologists Annual Meeting, Anaheim, Calif., Oct. 19–23, 1966, Proceedings: Association of Engineering Geologists*, 26 p.
645. Brune, Gunnar, and Wyatt, A.W., 1970, A study of artificial recharge in Texas: *Texas Water Development Board*, 90 p.
646. Dorsey, M.E., and Slagle, D.L., 1991, Hydrologic and geologic data for the Edwards aquifer recharge zone near Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, 1986–87: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–691, 66 p.
647. Garza, Sergio, 1966, Ground-water recharge to the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1964: *San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 9*, 2 p.
648. HDR Engineering, Inc., and Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., 1993, *Guadalupe-San Antonio River Basin recharge enhancement study: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District*, 3 v.
649. Kipp, G.K., Farrington, P.T., and Albach, M.J., 1993, *Staff report to Board of Directors of the Edwards Underground Water District—urban development on the Edwards aquifer recharge zone: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Report 93–09* [variously paged].
650. Lowry, R.L., Jr., 1955, *Recharge to Edwards ground-water reservoir: San Antonio, Tex., City Water Board report*, 66 p.
651. Morton, R.A., 1974, Delineation and environmental application of active processes mapped in recharge area of the Edwards aquifer, *in* *Approaches to*

environmental geology: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations 81, p. 204–219.

652. Puente, Celso, 1978, Method of estimating natural recharge to the Edwards aquifer in the San Antonio area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 78–10, 34 p. [Available from National Technical Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as NTIS report PB–284 364.]
653. Reeves, R.D., 1972, Maps showing outcrops of the Edwards and associated limestones in the principal recharge area of the Edwards aquifer in Bexar County, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 72–310, 6 sheets.
654. Schulman, A.E., 1993, Stochastic generation of synthetic recharge sequences for the Edwards aquifer in central Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.A. thesis, 58 p.
655. Slagle, D.L., Ardis, A.F., and Slade, R.M., Jr., 1986, Recharge zone of the Edwards aquifer hydrologically associated with Barton Springs in the Austin area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 86–4062, 1 sheet.
656. Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, 1993, Index of Edwards aquifer recharge and transition zone maps: Austin, Tex., Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission Report RG–11 A, 1 sheet.
657. Wermund, E.G., 1973, Conduits in the Edwards Limestone recharge and aquifer beds [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 7, p. 860.
658. William F. Guyton and Associates, 1965, Report on recharge to the Edwards ground-water reservoir, 1962–1963, Austin, Texas: Austin, Tex., William F. Guyton and Associates, unpublished report to City Water Board, San Antonio, 22 p.
659. Woodruff, C.M., Jr., 1984, Stream piracy—possible controls on recharge/discharge geometry, *in* Woodruff, C.M., Jr., and Slade, R.M., Jr., eds., Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer—Barton Springs segment, Travis and Hays Counties, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 6, p. 61–66.
660. \_\_\_\_\_ 1984, Water budget analysis for the area contributing recharge to the Edwards aquifer, *in* Woodruff, C.M., Jr., and Slade, R.M., Jr., eds., Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer—Barton Springs segment, Travis and Hays Counties, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 6, p. 36–42.

See also Hydrology and Hydrogeology—Water-Resources Data

## Springs, Ground-Water Discharge

661. Brune, Gunnar, 1975, Major and historical springs of Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 189, 103 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as NTIS report PB–296 524/ 2.]
662. \_\_\_\_\_ 1981, Springs of Texas, v. 1: Fort Worth, Tex., Branch-Smith Inc., 566 p.
663. City of Austin, 1985, Barton Springs water quality trend analysis: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Water Quality Report 4.
664. Collins, A.D., 1989, Geochemistry and flow characteristics of springs discharging from the Edwards aquifer—Washita Prairie, central Texas: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, M.S. thesis, 137 p. Descriptors: calcite, Hog Creek, Bosque River Basin
665. Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center, 1988, San Marcos and Comal Springs Symposium, Proceedings: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center, 74 p.
666. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., 1975, Investigation of flow requirements from Comal and San Marcos Springs to maintain associated aquatic ecosystems, Guadalupe River Basin: Austin, Tex., Espey, Huston & Associates, 141 p.
667. Garza, Sergio, 1963, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, 1955–62, San Antonio area, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 2, 4 p.
668. \_\_\_\_\_ 1964, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 5, 3 p.
669. \_\_\_\_\_ 1966, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1965: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 11, 4 p.
670. George, W.O., 1943, Kelly Field, Bexar County, Texas, well location: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 5 p.
671. Livingston, P.P., 1939, Test on flowing well of San Antonio Public Service Co. near Roosevelt Park in San Antonio, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 8 p.
672. \_\_\_\_\_ 1942, A few interesting facts regarding the natural flow from artesian well 4 owned by the San Antonio Public Service Co.: Texas Board of Water Engineers Miscellaneous Publication 240, 10 p.
673. Meinzer, O.E., 1927, Large springs in the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 557, 94 p.

674. Ogden, A.E., 1984, Discharge and seasonal effects on the water chemistry of the San Marcos Springs, Edwards aquifer, Texas [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 2, p. 111.
675. \_\_\_\_\_ 1988, Distinguishing flow regimes of springs in carbonate rock terranes, *in* Ground Water Geochemistry Conference, Denver, Colo., Proceedings: Dublin, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 53–73.  
 Descriptors: West Virginia, water quality, Monroe County, wells, Sprouse's Spring, Travis County, Hays County, Comal County, San Marcos Springs
676. Ogden, A.E., and Quick, R.A., 1986, Delineation of separate flow regimes in the Edwards aquifer—a means of sustaining the San Marcos Springs discharge, *in* Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers Southern Regional Groundwater Conference, Proceedings: Worthington, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 14–32.
677. Ogden, A.E., Quick, R.A., and Rothermel, S.R., 1986, Hydrochemistry of the Comal, Hueco, and San Marcos Springs, Edwards aquifer, Texas, *in* Abbott, P.L., and Woodruff, C.M., Jr., eds., The Balcones escarpment—geology, hydrology, ecology and social development in central Texas: Geological Society of America, p. 115–130.  
 Descriptors: Barton Springs, Balcones escarpment, New Braunfels, Comal County, Hays County, Travis County, tracers, dissolved materials, Tarbuttons Cave, Blanco River, Kyle, water temperature, conductivity
678. Ogden, A.E., and Spinelli, A.J., 1983, Seasonal and discharge effects on the water chemistry of Hueco Springs, Texas: National Speleological Society Bulletin, v. 45, no. 2 [variously paged].  
 Descriptors: Comal County, Edwards Limestone, New Braunfels, faults, storms, ground-water recharge, runoff
679. Ogden, A.E., Spinelli, A.J., and Polk, Thomas, 1982, On the classification of carbonate springs—comparisons between Texas and West Virginia [abs.]: American Geophysical Union, EOS Transactions, v. 63, no. 18, p. 327.  
 Descriptors: West Virginia, Comal County, Hueco Springs, tracers, water chemistry
680. Pinkus, J.R., 1987, Tahuaya Springs, *in* Yelderman, J.C., Jr., coordinator, Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in the northern Balcones and Washita Prairie segments: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 11, p. 61–68.  
 Descriptors: Comanche Peak Formation, Lake Boyd Callan, runoff, hydrographs, precipitation, seasonal variations, water chemistry, conductivity
681. Pipkin, Turk, and Frech, Marshall, 1993, Barton Springs eternal: Austin, Tex., Softshoe Publishing, Hill Country Foundation, 136 p.
682. Puente, Celso, 1969, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1968: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 20, 5 p.
683. \_\_\_\_\_ 1969, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1969: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 23, 9 p.
684. \_\_\_\_\_ 1971, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1970: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 26, 7 p.
685. \_\_\_\_\_ 1972, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1971: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 29, 8 p.
686. \_\_\_\_\_ 1973, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1972: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 31, 8 p.
687. Quick, R.A., and Ogden, A.E., 1985, The effect of recharge events on the hydrochemistry and discharge of the San Marcos Springs [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 3, p. 188.  
 Descriptors: sulfates, Hays County, nitrates, ions, bacteria
688. Rappmund, R.A., 1974, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1973: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 32, 9 p.
689. \_\_\_\_\_ 1975, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1974: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 34, 8 p.
690. \_\_\_\_\_ 1976, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1975: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 35, 7 p.
691. \_\_\_\_\_ 1977, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1976: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 36, 8 p.
692. Rettman, P.L., 1965, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1964: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 8, 4 p.
693. \_\_\_\_\_ 1967, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1966: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 14, 4 p.

694. \_\_\_\_\_ 1968, Ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1967: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 17, 4 p.
695. \_\_\_\_\_ 1969, Records of wells and springs, San Antonio area, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District, 28 p.
696. Rothermel, S.R., and Ogden, A.E., 1983, Time-series analysis of the water chemistry of Comal Springs, Texas: National Speleological Society Bulletin, v. 45, no. 2 [variously paged].  
Descriptors: New Braunfels, storms
697. \_\_\_\_\_ 1986, Time-series analysis of Edwards aquifer springs in Comal County, Texas, *in* Environmental Problems in Karst Terranes and Their Solutions Conference, Proceedings: Dublin, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 115–148.  
Descriptors: fault springs, ground-water movement, water chemistry, ground-water recharge, dye tracers, dams, streamflow, seasonal variations, water temperature, hardness, sulfates, nitrates, chlorides, magnesium, calcium
698. Rothermel, S.R., Ogden, A.E., and Snider, C.C., 1987, Hydrochemical investigation of the Comal and Hueco Spring systems, Comal County, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Report R1–87, 182 p.
699. Schwab, George, 1973, Performance of the Edwards aquifer when subjected to a rapid increase in well discharge: Amarillo, Tex., U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Memorandum, 9 p.
700. Senger, R.K., 1983, Hydrogeology of Barton Springs, Austin, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 119 p.  
Descriptors: Hays County, Kyle, potentiometric level, Rollingwood, seasonal variations, transmissivity, chemical composition, ground-water movement, infiltration, faults, Barton Creek, two-dimensional models, Travis County
701. Slade, R.M., Jr., 1984, Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer discharged by Barton Springs, *in* Woodruff, C.M., Jr., and Slade, R.M., Jr., eds., Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer—Barton Springs segment, Travis and Hays Counties, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 6, p. 36–42.
702. Snyder, F.R., 1985, Springs in the northern segment of the Edwards aquifer, *in* Woodruff, C.M., Jr., Snyder, F.R., De La Garza, Laura, and Slade, R.M., Jr., eds., Edwards aquifer—northern segment, Travis, Williamson, and Bell Counties, Texas: Austin, Tex., Austin Geological Society Guidebook 8, p. 53–60.  
Descriptors: Comanche Peak Limestone, Walnut Formation, Glen Rose Formation, Trinity aquifer, Del Rio, Balcones fault zone, drainage, Kyle, Colorado River, water chemistry
703. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1972, San Marcos pool of the Edwards underground aquifer: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Memorandum, 8 p.
704. Wanakule, Nisai, 1988, Regression analysis of the San Marcos Spring flows and water levels of the index well in San Antonio: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Report R1–88, 72 p.
705. Watkins, G.M., 1930, Vegetation of San Marcos Springs: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 38 p.
706. William F. Guyton and Associates, 1958, Report on Hueco Springs: Austin, Tex., William F. Guyton and Associates, report prepared for City Water Board, San Antonio, Tex.
707. \_\_\_\_\_ 1979, Geohydrology of Comal, San Marcos, and Hueco Springs: Texas Department of Water Resources Report 234, 85 p.  
Descriptors: Comal County, Hays County, Kinney County, Medina County, Bexar County, Uvalde County, Atascosa County, Guadalupe County, Person Formation, Edwards Group, Georgetown Limestone, Kainer Formation, Walnut Clay, New Braunfels, Balcones fault zone, tritium
708. Yelderman, J.C., Jr., and Collins, A.D., 1987, Springs of the northern Balcones and Washita Prairie segments of the Edwards aquifer, *in* Yelderman, J.C., Jr., coordinator, Hydrogeology of the Edwards aquifer in the northern Balcones and Washita Prairie segments: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 11, p. 36–46.  
Descriptors: Edwards Limestone, Georgetown Limestone, Austin Chalk, Brazos River, Indian Springs, Tharp Springs, Williamson County, Bell County, McLennan County, Coryell County

See also Hydrology and Hydrogeology–Water-Resources Data

### Surface-Water Ground-Water Relations

709. Baker, E.T., Jr., and Watson, J.A., 1974, Quantity of low flow in Barton Creek, Texas, July 6–8 and October 1–3, 1970: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 24 p.  
Descriptors: Balcones fault zone, Barton Springs, Travis County, Hays County, Glen Rose Limestone, Comanche Peak Limestone, Walnut Clay
710. Buckner, H.D., and Thompson, G.L., 1964, Base-flow study, Blanco River, Texas, February–March 1963: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 12 p.
711. Dahl, S.L., 1989, Ground water and surface water interaction in the Salado Creek Basin, Bell and

- Williamson Counties, central Texas: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 1, p. 8.
712. Hannan, H.H., and Broz, Larry, 1976, The influence of a deep-storage and an underground reservoir on the physiochemical limnology of a permanent central Texas river: *Hydrobiologia*, v. 5, no. 1, p. 43–64.
713. Holland, P.H., 1965, Base-flow studies, Guadalupe River, Comal County, Texas—quantity, March 1962: Texas Water Commission Bulletin 6503, 6 p.
714. Holland, P.H., and Mendieta, H.B., 1965, Base-flow studies, Llano River, Texas—quantity and quality: Texas Water Commission Bulletin 6505, 20 p.
715. Holland, P.H., and Welborn, C.T., 1965, Base-flow studies, Cibolo Creek, Texas—quantity and quality, March 5–7, 1963: Texas Water Commission Bulletin 6511, 13 p.  
Descriptor: Randolph Air Force Base
716. Knisel, W.G., Jr., 1970, A factor analysis of reservoir losses: *Water Resources Research*, v. 6, no. 2, p. 491–498.
717. \_\_\_\_\_. 1973, Measurements of discharge as inflow into leaky reservoirs, *in* Symposium on Hydrometry, Koblenz, West Germany, September 1970: International Association of Hydrological Sciences Publication 99, v. 1, p. 400–407.
718. Kunze, H.L., and Smith, J.T., 1966, Base-flow studies, upper Guadalupe River Basin, Texas—quantity and quality, March 1965: Texas Water Development Board Report 29, 33 p.
719. Land, L.F., Boning, C.W., Harmsen, Lynn, and Reeves, R.D., 1983, Streamflow losses along the Balcones fault zone, Nueces River Basin, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83–4168, 72 p.
720. Livingston, P.P., 1947, Relationship of ground water to the discharge of the Leona River in Uvalde and Zavala Counties, Texas: Texas Board of Water Engineers Miscellaneous Publication M284, 81 p.
721. Myrick, M.K., 1989, Aquifer-system interactions and their hydrologic implications in nonkarstic limestones, Washita Prairie, central Texas: Waco, Tex., Baylor University, M.S. thesis, 180 p.
722. Reeves, W.E., and Rettman, P.L., 1969, Quantity and quality of low flow in the Hondo Creek Basin, Texas, March 27–28, 1968: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 9 p.
723. Texas Board of Water Engineers, 1960, Channel gain and loss investigations, Texas streams, 1918–1958: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5807D, 270 p.  
Descriptors: Colorado River Basin, Guadalupe River Basin, Nueces River Basin, Rio Grande Basin
- ## Water Quality
724. Andrews, F.L., Schertz, T.L., Slade, R.M., Jr., and Rawson, Jack, 1984, Effects of storm-water runoff on water quality of the Edwards aquifer near Austin, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4124, 50 p.  
Descriptors: Barton Springs, Barton Creek
725. Andrews, F.L., Wells, F.C., Shelby, W.J., and McPherson, E.M., 1988, Water quality of Lake Austin and Town Lake, Austin, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4233, 322 p.  
Descriptors: Colorado River, Travis County
726. Buszka, P.M., 1987, Relation of water chemistry of the Edwards aquifer to hydrogeology and land use, San Antonio region, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4116, 100 p.  
Descriptors: Kinney County, Uvalde County, Medina County, Bexar County, Comal County, Hays County, Guadalupe County
727. Buszka, P.M., Zaugg, S.D., and Werner, M.G., 1990, Determination of trace concentrations of volatile organic compounds in ground water using closed-loop stripping, Edwards aquifer, Texas: *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, v. 45, no. 4, p. 507–515. Copyright© 1990, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).
728. Chandler, T.E., 1976, Influence of rain runoff and wastewater effluent on nutrient levels in two central Texas rivers: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 36 p.
729. City of Austin, 1984, Hydrologic and water quality data for Barton Creek Square Mall and Alta Vista PUD, interim water quality reports: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Water Quality Report 2.
730. \_\_\_\_\_. 1984, Lake Austin/Town Lake water quality data analysis: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Water Quality Report 1.
731. \_\_\_\_\_. 1984, Stormwater quality modeling for Austin creeks: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Water Quality Report 3.
732. \_\_\_\_\_. 1986, City of Austin stormwater monitoring program description: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Water Quality Report 5.
733. \_\_\_\_\_. 1986, Water quality data analysis for the Colorado River: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Water Quality Report 6.

734. \_\_\_\_\_ 1988, Inventory of urban nonpoint source pollution control practices—application and feasibility for urban watersheds abatement measures: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Best Management Practices Report 1.
735. \_\_\_\_\_ 1990, City of Austin stormwater monitoring program, five year data summary, 1984–1988: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Water Quality Report 9.
736. \_\_\_\_\_ 1990, First flush of runoff and its effects on control structure design: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Best Management Practices Report 3.
737. \_\_\_\_\_ 1990, Removal efficiency of stormwater control structures: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Best Management Practices Report 2.
738. \_\_\_\_\_ 1990, Storm runoff and baseflow water quality modeling studies for Austin creeks: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Water Quality Report 8.
739. \_\_\_\_\_ 1990, Stormwater pollutant loading—characteristics for various land uses in the Austin area: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Water Quality Report 7.
740. \_\_\_\_\_ 1991, Strategy for achieving nondegradation of water quality in the contributing and recharge zones of the Barton Springs segment of the Edwards aquifer: City of Austin, Environmental and Conservation Services Department Best Management Practices Report 4.
741. Cline, C.A., 1984, Volatile organohalides and rural drinking water quality, Hays County, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 49 p.
742. De La Garza, Laura, and Sexton, C.W., 1985, Environmental concerns regarding the northern Edwards aquifer, in Woodruff, C.M., Jr., Snyder, F.R., De La Garza, Laura, and Slade, R.M., Jr., eds., Edwards aquifer—northern segment, Travis, Williamson, and Bell Counties, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 8, p. 64–70. Descriptors: Walnut Formation, Glen Rose Formation, Colorado River, Barton Springs, Lake Austin, Jollyville Plateau, Bull Creek, Cypress Creek, Lime Creek, Brushy Creek
743. Dobson, M.B., Pinkus, J.R., and Miller, E.G., 1990, Remedial investigation for the San Marcos Blanco River LUST trust fund site, in Engineering geology for the 90's, Association of Engineering Geologists 33d Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pa., Proceedings: Association of Engineering Geologists, p. 81. Descriptors: Hays County, Pecan Gap Chalk, Austin Chalk
744. Edwards Underground Water District, 1968, Chemical analyses of water from observation wells in the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1967: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 16, 9 p.
745. Evans, D.S., 1974, Quality of groundwater in Cretaceous rocks of Williamson and eastern Burnet Counties, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 103 p.
746. Flores, Robert, 1990, Test well drilling investigation to delineate the downdip limits of usable-quality ground water in the Edwards aquifer in the Austin region, Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources Report 325, 70 p. Descriptors: Travis County, Williamson County, Bell County, Hays County
747. Garza, Sergio, 1962, Chemical analyses of water from observation wells in the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 1, [56] p.
748. \_\_\_\_\_ 1963, Zone of transition between water of good quality and saline water in the Edwards Limestone in the Balcones fault zone, Texas [abs.]: Geological Society of America Special Paper 73, p. 158.
749. \_\_\_\_\_ 1964, Chemical analyses of water from observation wells in the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 4, 15 p.
750. \_\_\_\_\_ 1965, Chemical analyses of water from observation wells in the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1964: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 7, 12 p.
751. \_\_\_\_\_ 1966, Chemical analyses of water from observation wells in the Edwards and associated limestones: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 10, [14] p.
752. Hannan, H.H., Young, W.C., and Mayhew, J.J., 1973, Nitrogen and phosphorus in a stretch of the Guadalupe River, Texas, with five main-stream impoundments: *Hydrobiologia*, v. 41, no. 3, p. 419–441.
753. Harden, R.W., 1968, File memorandum on review of water quality changes in Edwards reservoir, especially near the bad water line: Austin, Tex., William F. Guyton and Associates, 23 p. Descriptors: Barton Springs, Comal Springs, Hueco Springs, San Marcos Springs

754. Kolbe, C.M., 1988, The chemical and biological groundwater quality of the Edwards aquifer in the Sink Creek drainage basin, Hays County, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 111 p.  
 Descriptors: dissolved solids, heavy metals, pesticides
755. Kreitler, C.W., and Browning, L.A., 1980, Nitrogen isotopes of ground-water nitrate in carbonate aquifers—natural sources versus man-induced pollution [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 7, p. 466.  
 Descriptors: Grand Cayman Island, Colorado River
756. \_\_\_\_\_ 1983, Nitrogen-isotope analysis of groundwater nitrate in carbonate aquifers—natural sources versus human pollution: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 61, no. 1–3, p. 285–301.  
 Descriptors: Ironshore Formation, Grand Cayman Island
757. Kunze, H.L., 1971, Reconnaissance of the chemical quality of surface waters of the Nueces River Basin, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 134, 34 p.
758. Legrand, H.W., 1968, Monitoring of changes in quality of ground water: *Ground Water*, v. 6, no. 3, p. 14–18.  
 Descriptors: freshwater/saline-water interface
759. Magin, D.C., 1988, A water quality index based on requirements for contact recreation: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 48 p.
760. Ottmers, D.D., 1987, Intensive survey of the Comal River segment 1811: Texas Water Commission Intensive Survey 87–08, 42 p.  
 Descriptors: water pollution, macrophytes
761. Perez, Roberto, 1986, Potential for updip movement of saline water in the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 86–4032, 21 p.
762. Poteet, Diane, Collier, Hughbert, and Maclay, R.W., 1992, Investigation of the fresh/saline-water interface in the Edwards aquifer in New Braunfels and San Marcos, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Report 92–02 [variously paged].
763. Rawson, Jack, 1969, Reconnaissance of the chemical quality of surface waters of the San Antonio River Basin, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 93, 24 p.  
 Descriptors: streamflow, data collections, chlorides, sodium, salts, water pollution
764. Reeves, R.D., 1978, Chemical and bacteriological quality of water at selected sites in the San Antonio area, Texas, February 1975–September 1977: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Report, 33 p.  
 Descriptors: municipal wastes, urbanization, industrial wastes, agriculture, pesticides, bacteria, nitrates, phosphates, dissolved solids, chlorides, sulfates
765. Reeves, R.D., and Blakey, J.F., 1972, Water quality at selected locations in the San Antonio area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Progress Report, 27 p.
766. Reeves, R.D., and Rawson, Jack, 1976, Chemical and bacteriological quality of water at selected sites in the San Antonio area, Texas, August 1968–January 1975: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76–574, 122 p. [Also published as Edwards Underground Water District Report, 122 p., 1976.]
767. Reeves, R.D., Rawson, Jack, and Blakey, J.F., 1972, Chemical and bacteriological quality of water at selected sites in the San Antonio area, Texas, August 1968–April 1972: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Report, 63 p.  
 Descriptors: municipal wastes, urbanization, industrial wastes, agriculture, pesticides, bacteria, nitrates, phosphates, dissolved solids, chlorides, sulfates
768. Rettman, P.L., 1967, Chemical analyses of water from observation wells in the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1966: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 13, 10 p.
769. \_\_\_\_\_ 1968, Chemical analyses of water from observation wells in the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1967: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 16, 9 p.
770. Roddy, W.R., 1992, Water quality of the Edwards aquifer and streams recharging the aquifer in the San Antonio region, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA–723, 3 sheets, scale 1:500,000.
771. Roddy, W.R., and Waddell, K.M., 1987, Water quality of Canyon Lake, central Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 302, 59 p.  
 Descriptors: Comal County, Guadalupe River Basin
772. Rugen, M.A., Lewis, D.A., and Benedict, I.J., 1977, Evapotranspiration—a method of disposing of septic tank effluent: San Antonio, Tex., RABA and Associates, Inc., for the Edwards Underground Water District [variously paged].
773. Schertz, T.L., 1990, Trends in water-quality data in Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89–4178, 177 p.
774. Schultz, A.L., 1992, Using geophysical logs in the Edwards aquifer to estimate water quality along the freshwater/saline-water interface—Uvalde to San Antonio, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Report 92–03, 47 p.  
 Descriptors: geophysics, freshwater/saline-water interface



775. \_\_\_\_\_ 1993, Defining the Edwards aquifer freshwater/saline-water interface with geophysical logs and measured data—San Antonio to Kyle, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Report 93–06, 81 p.
776. Smith, H.B., 1992, Erosion and sedimentation control methodologies for construction activities over the Edwards aquifer in central Texas: *Ground Water Management*, v. 10, p. 725–740.
777. St. Clair, A.E., 1979, Quality of water in the Edwards aquifer, central Travis County, Texas: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, M.S. thesis, 97 p.  
Descriptors: Rollingwood, ground-water recharge, waste disposal, liquid wastes
778. Texas Water Commission, 1989, Ground-water quality of Texas—an overview of natural and man-affected conditions: Texas Water Commission, 197 p.
779. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, The State of Texas water quality inventory (11th ed.): Texas Water Commission Limited Publication 92–16, 682 p.
780. Twidwell, S.R., 1976, Water quality evaluation of Barton Creek and Barton Springs: Austin, Tex., Texas Water Quality Board, 23 p.
781. \_\_\_\_\_ 1986, Intensive survey of Barton Creek, segment 1430, May 20–24, 1985—hydrology, field measurements, water chemistry, and biology: Texas Water Commission Intensive Survey 86–01, 17 p.
782. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1992, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System general permit and reporting requirements for discharges from concentrated animal feeding operations: *Federal Register*, v. 57, no. 141, p. 32,475–32,499.
783. Veenhuis, J.E., and Slade, R.M., Jr., 1990, Relation between urbanization and water quality of streams in the Austin area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 90–4107, 64 p.
784. Waugh, J.R., 1993, South Medina County observation well project: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Report 93–11, 10 p.  
Descriptor: freshwater/saline-water interface
785. Wells, F.C., 1985, Statistical summary of water-quality data collected from selected wells and springs in the Edwards aquifer near San Antonio, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85–182, 162 p.
786. William F. Guyton Associates, Inc., 1986, Drilling, construction, and testing of monitor wells for the Edwards aquifer bad-water-line experiment: Austin, Tex., William F. Guyton Associates, Inc., 56 p.
787. Woerner, H.A., 1971, Multiple regression analysis of nineteen variables influencing eutrophication in a 153 kilometer stretch of the Guadalupe River, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 80 p.
- See also **Geochemistry**;  
**Geology–Environmental Geology**;  
**Hydrology and Hydrogeology–Springs, Ground-Water Discharge**;  
**Hydrology and Hydrogeology–Water-Resources Data**;  
**Hydrology and Hydrogeology–Water-Resources Planning and Management**;  
**News**

### Water-Resources Data

788. Arnow, Ted, 1957, Records of wells in Travis County, Texas: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5708, 129 p.
789. Bader, R.W., Walthour, S.D., and Waugh, J.R., 1993, Edwards aquifer hydrogeologic status report for 1992: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Report 93–05, 71 p.
790. Barnes, B.A., 1938, Hays County, Texas, records of wells and springs, drillers' logs, water analyses and map showing location of wells: Texas Board of Water Engineers Miscellaneous Publication 114, 31 p.
791. Bennett, R.R., and Cromack, G.H., 1940, Kinney County, Texas, records of wells, driller's logs, water analyses, and map showing locations of wells: Texas Board of Water Engineers Miscellaneous Publication 154, 38 p.
792. Cumley, J.C., Cromack, G.H., and Follett, C.R., 1942, Records of wells and springs, drillers' logs, water analyses, and map showing location of wells and springs in Williamson County, Texas: Texas Board of Water Engineers Miscellaneous Publication 298, 94 p.
793. DeCook, K.J., and Doyel, W.W., 1955, Records of wells in Hays County, Texas: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5501, 63 p.
794. Follett, C.R., 1956, Records of water-level measurements in Bexar County, Texas: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5606, 60 p.
795. \_\_\_\_\_ 1956, Records of water-level measurements in Comal and Guadalupe Counties, Texas, 1933 to March 1956: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5610, 34 p.
796. \_\_\_\_\_ 1956, Records of water-level measurements in Hays, Travis, and Williamson Counties, Texas, 1937 to May 1956: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5612, 74 p.
797. \_\_\_\_\_ 1956, Records of water-level measurements in Kinney, Uvalde, and Val Verde Counties, Texas,

- 1929 to March 1956: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5611, 72 p.
798. \_\_\_\_\_ 1956, Records of water-level measurements in Medina County, Texas, 1930 to March 1956: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 5609, 25 p.
799. Frazier, J.M., Jr., 1939, Edwards County, Texas, records of wells and springs, drillers' logs, water analyses, and map showing location of wells and springs: Texas Board of Water Engineers Miscellaneous Publication 78, 30 p.
800. \_\_\_\_\_ 1940, Kendall County, Texas, records of wells, drillers' logs, water analyses, and maps showing locations of wells: Texas Board of Water Engineers Miscellaneous Publication 152, 50 p.
801. Garza, Sergio, 1962, Recharge, discharge, and changes in ground-water storage in the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas—a progress report on studies, 1955–59: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bulletin 6201, 42 p.
802. \_\_\_\_\_ 1963, Records of precipitation, aquifer head, and ground-water recharge to the Edwards and associated limestones, 1960–62, San Antonio area, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 3, 7 p.
803. \_\_\_\_\_ 1964, Records of precipitation, aquifer head, and ground-water discharge from the Edwards and associated limestones, 1963: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 6, 7 p.
804. \_\_\_\_\_ 1968, Aquifer characteristics from well-field production records, Edwards Limestone, San Antonio, Texas: Tucson, Ariz., University of Arizona, M.S. thesis, 46 p.
805. George, W.O., Cumley, J.C., and Follett, C.R., 1941, Records of wells and springs, drillers' logs, water analyses, and map showing locations of wells and springs in Travis County, Texas: Texas Board of Water Engineers Report, 102 p.
806. Gonzalez, Victor, 1976, Annual compilation and analysis of hydrologic data for urban studies in the San Antonio, Texas metropolitan area, 1974: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 109 p.
807. Gordon, J.D., Jr., Pate, D.L., and Dorsey, M.E., 1986, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the Austin metropolitan area, Texas, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85–676, 92 p.
808. \_\_\_\_\_ 1987, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the Austin metropolitan area, Texas, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–224, 170 p.
809. Gordon, J.D., Jr., Pate, D.L., and Slagle, D.L., 1988, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the Austin metropolitan area, Texas, 1986: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–768, 144 p. Descriptor: Colorado River
810. Harmsen, Lynn, 1978, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the San Antonio, Texas, metropolitan area, 1976: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78–164, 132 p.
811. Land, L.F., 1971, Annual compilation and analysis of hydrologic data for urban studies in the San Antonio, Texas, metropolitan area, 1969: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 109 p.
812. \_\_\_\_\_ 1972, Annual compilation and analysis of hydrologic data for urban studies in the San Antonio, Texas metropolitan area, 1970: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 178 p.
813. Land, L.F., and Dorsey, M.E., 1989, Summary of hydrologic data for the San Gabriel River Basin and Edwards aquifer, Georgetown area, Texas, water year 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 89–226, 1 sheet.
814. MacCary, L.M., 1978, Interpretation of well logs in a carbonate aquifer: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 78–88, 30 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as NTIS report PB–288 508.]
815. Maclay, R.W., Grimm, K.C., Davis, M.F., and Reeves, R.D., 1981, Compilation of hydrologic data for the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, 1934–79: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 39, 133 p.
816. Maclay, R.W., and Rappmund, R.A., 1979, Records of ground-water recharge and discharge for the Edwards aquifer in the San Antonio area, Texas, 1934–77: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 37, 21 p.
817. Maclay, R.W., Rettman, P.L., and Small, T.A., 1980, Hydrochemical data for the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, and preliminary interpretation of borehole geophysical and laboratory data on carbonate rocks: Texas Department of Water Resources LP–131, 38 p.
818. Maclay, R.W., Small, T.A., and Rettman, P.L., 1980, Water-level, recharge, discharge, specific-capacity, well-yield, and aquifer-test data for the Edwards aquifer in the San Antonio area, Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources LP–133, 83 p. Descriptors: Medina County, Uvalde County, Kinney County, Bexar County, Comal County, Hays County
819. \_\_\_\_\_ 1981, Application and analysis of borehole data for the Edwards aquifer in the San Antonio area, Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources LP–139, 88 p. Descriptors: Medina County, Uvalde County, Kinney County, Bexar County, Comal County, Hays County

820. Maderak, M.L., Gordon, J.D., Jr., and Mitchell, R.N., 1978, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the Austin, Texas, metropolitan area, 1976: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-457, 263 p.
821. Marquardt, G.L., and Elder, G.R., 1979, Records of wells, chemical analyses and water levels of selected Edwards wells, Bexar County, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 237, 463 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as NTIS report PB-300353.]
822. Michal, E.J., 1937, Comal County, Texas, records of wells, drillers' logs, and water analyses, and map showing location of wells: Texas Board of Water Engineers Miscellaneous Publication 58, 42 p.
823. Nalley, G.M., 1989, Compilation of hydrologic data for the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, 1988, with 1934-88 summary: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 48, 157 p.  
 Descriptors: ground-water budget, ground-water recharge, flow discharge, water quality, water use
824. Nalley, G.M., and Rettman, P.L., 1988, Compilation of hydrologic data for the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, 1987, with 1934-87 summary: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 47, 154 p.  
 Descriptors: ground-water recharge, water quality, wells, ground-water level, discharge, water supply
825. Nalley, G.M., and Thomas, M.W., 1990, Compilation of hydrologic data for the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, 1989, with 1934-89 summary: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 49, 155 p.  
 Descriptors: ground-water availability, discharge, ground-water level, ground-water quality, ground-water recharge, ground-water storage, seasonal variations, springs, water quality, wells
826. Ogden, A.E., Quick, R.A., Rothermel, S.R., Lunsford, D.L., and Snider, C.C., 1986, Hydrogeological and hydrochemical investigation of the Edwards aquifer in the San Marcos area, Hays County, Texas: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Report R1-86, 364 p.
827. Ogden, A.E., Spinelli, A.J., and Horton, Jack, 1985, Hydrologic and hydrochemical data for the Edwards aquifer in Hays and Comal Counties, October 1983 to June 1985: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Report R2-85, 83 p.
828. \_\_\_\_\_ 1985, Hydrologic and hydrochemical data for the Edwards aquifer in Hays and Comal Counties, October 1981 to September 1983: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Report R1-85, 102 p.
829. Ozuna, G.B., Nalley, G.M., and Bowman, M.N., 1987, Compilation of hydrologic data for the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, 1985, with 1934-85 summary: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 45, 163 p.  
 Descriptors: Kinney County, Uvalde County, Medina County, Bexar County, Hays County, ground-water level, wells, ground-water recharge, discharge, water quality, springs, precipitation
830. Ozuna, G.B., Nalley, G.M., and Stein, W.G., 1988, Compilation of hydrologic data for the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, 1986, with 1934-86 summary: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 46, 147 p.  
 Descriptors: Kinney County, Uvalde County, Medina County, Bexar County, Hays County, ground-water level, wells, ground-water recharge, discharge, water quality, springs, precipitation
831. Pavlicek, D.L., Small, T.A., and Rettman, P.L., 1987, Hydrogeologic data from a study of the freshwater zone/salinewater zone interface in the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio region, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-389, 108 p.
832. Perez, Roberto, 1981, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the San Antonio, Texas metropolitan area, 1978: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-922, 91 p.  
 Descriptors: rainfall-runoff relations, small watersheds, streamflow, flood peak, flood profiles
833. \_\_\_\_\_ 1982, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the San Antonio, Texas, metropolitan area, 1979-80: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-158, 125 p.  
 Descriptors: rainfall-runoff relations, small watersheds, streamflow, flood peak, flood profiles
834. \_\_\_\_\_ 1983, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the San Antonio, Texas, metropolitan area, 1981: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 83-35, 58 p.  
 Descriptors: rainfall-runoff relations, small watersheds, streamflow, flood peak, flood profiles
835. Perez, Roberto, and Harmsen, Lynn, 1980, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the San Antonio, Texas metropolitan area, 1977: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-743, 100 p.  
 Descriptors: rainfall-runoff relations, small watersheds, streamflow, peak discharge, flood profiles
836. Puente, Celso, 1971, Records of precipitation, water levels, and ground-water recharge to the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1970: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 27, 11 p.

837. \_\_\_\_\_ 1972, Records of precipitation, water levels, and ground-water recharge to the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1971: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 30, 11 p.
838. \_\_\_\_\_ 1974, Records of precipitation, water levels, and ground-water recharge to the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1972–73: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 33, 12 p.
839. \_\_\_\_\_ 1975, Relation of precipitation to annual ground-water recharge in the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 75–298, 33 p.
840. \_\_\_\_\_ 1976, Statistical analysis of water-level, springflow, and streamflow data for the Edwards aquifer in south-central Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76–393, 52 p. [Also published as Edwards Underground Water District Report, 58 p.]
841. Reeves, R.D., Maclay, R.W., and Davis, M.F., 1982, Compilation of hydrologic data for the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, 1934–80: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 40, 128 p.  
Descriptors: Kinney County, Uvalde County, Medina County, Bexar County, Comal County, Hays County
842. Reeves, R.D., Maclay, R.W., Grimm, K.C., and Davis, M.F., 1980, Records of ground-water recharge and discharge, 1934–78, water levels, 1975–78, and chemical quality of water, 1977–78, for the Edwards aquifer in the San Antonio area, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 38, 53 p.
843. \_\_\_\_\_ 1981, Compilation of hydrologic data for the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, 1934–79: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 39, 133 p.  
Descriptors: ground-water recharge, ground-water level, water quality, discharge
844. Reeves, R.D., Maclay, R.W., and Ozuna, G.B., 1984, Compilation of hydrologic data for the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, 1981, with 1934–81 summary: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 41, 135 p.  
Descriptors: ground-water recharge, ground-water level, water quality, discharge
845. Reeves, R.D., and Ozuna, G.B., 1985, Compilation of hydrologic data for the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, 1982, with 1934–82 summary: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 42, 131 p.
846. \_\_\_\_\_ 1986, Compilation of hydrologic data for the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio area, Texas, 1983–84, with 1934–84 summary: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 43–44, 235 p.
847. Reeves, W.E., and Land, L.F., 1992, Summary of hydrologic data for the San Gabriel River Basin and Edwards aquifer, Georgetown area, Texas, water year 1990: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 92–160, 1 sheet.
848. Rettman, P.L., 1966, Records of precipitation, aquifer head, and ground-water recharge to the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1965: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 12, 8 p.
849. \_\_\_\_\_ 1967, Records of precipitation, aquifer head, and ground-water recharge to the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1966: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 15, 9 p.
850. \_\_\_\_\_ 1968, Records of precipitation, aquifer head, and ground-water recharge to the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1967: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 18, 9 p.
851. \_\_\_\_\_ 1969, Records of precipitation, aquifer head, and ground-water recharge to the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1968: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 21, 9 p.
852. \_\_\_\_\_ 1970, Records of precipitation, aquifer head, and ground-water recharge to the Edwards and associated limestones, San Antonio area, Texas, 1969: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Bulletin 24, 11 p.
853. Sieh, T.W., 1975, Edwards (Balcones fault zone) aquifer test-well drilling investigation: Texas Water Development Board, 117 p.
854. Slade, R.M., Jr., Dorsey, M.E., Gordon, J.D., Jr., and Mitchell, R.N., 1980, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the Austin, Texas, metropolitan area, 1978: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80–728, 229 p.  
Descriptors: Colorado River, flood peaks, water quality, streamflow, rainfall-runoff relations, ground-water recharge, discharge
855. Slade, R.M., Jr., Gaylord, J.L., Dorsey, M.E., Mitchell, R.N., and Gordon, J.D., Jr., 1982, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the Austin, Texas, metropolitan area, 1980: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82–506, 264 p.  
Descriptors: Colorado River, flood peaks, water quality, streamflow, rainfall-runoff relations, ground-water recharge, discharge

856. Slade, R.M., Jr., and Gordon, J.D., Jr., 1979, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the Austin, Texas, metropolitan area, 1977: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-271, 192 p.  
Descriptors: Colorado River, flood peaks, water quality, streamflow, rainfall-runoff relations, ground-water recharge, discharge
857. Slade, R.M., Jr., Veenhuis, J.E., Dorsey, M.E., Gardiner, Heather, and Smith, A.E., 1983, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the Austin, Texas, metropolitan area, 1981: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 83-44, 309 p.  
Descriptors: Colorado River, flood peaks, water quality, streamflow, rainfall-runoff relations, ground-water recharge, discharge
858. Slade, R.M., Jr., Veenhuis, J.E., Dorsey, M.E., Stewart, S.L., and Ruiz, L.M., 1984, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the Austin, Texas, metropolitan area, 1982: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-061, 196 p.  
Descriptors: Colorado River, flood peaks, water quality, streamflow, rainfall-runoff relations, ground-water recharge, discharge
859. Small, T.A., and Maclay, R.W., 1982, Test-hole data for the Edwards aquifer in the San Antonio area, Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources Limited Publication 171, 153 p.  
Descriptors: porosity, permeability, Medina County, Uvalde County, Bexar County, Comal County, Hays County
860. Steger, R.D., 1973, Annual compilation and analysis of hydrologic data for urban studies in the San Antonio, Texas, metropolitan area, 1971: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 109 p.  
Descriptors: rainfall-runoff relations, small watersheds, streamflow, flood peak, flood profiles
861. \_\_\_\_\_ 1974, Hydrologic data for urban studies in the San Antonio, Texas, metropolitan area, 1972: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 102 p.  
Descriptors: rainfall-runoff relations, small watersheds, streamflow, flood peak, flood profiles
862. \_\_\_\_\_ 1975, Annual compilation and analysis of hydrologic data for urban studies in the San Antonio, Texas, metropolitan area, 1973: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 127 p.  
Descriptors: rainfall-runoff relations, small watersheds, streamflow, flood peak, flood profiles

See also Hydrology and Hydrogeology—Ground-Water Recharge, Recharge Zone;  
Hydrology and Hydrogeology—Springs, Ground-Water Discharge;  
Hydrology and Hydrogeology—Water Quality

## Water-Resources Planning and Management

863. Alamo Area Council of Governments, 1970, Regional wastewater development plan—water quality planning: San Antonio, Tex., Alamo Area Council of Governments, 38 p.
864. \_\_\_\_\_ 1971, The water resource management plan for the AACOG (Alamo Area Council of Governments) planning region, v. I—Methodology analysis of water resource areas: San Antonio, Tex., Alamo Area Council of Governments Interim Report 16, 48 p., 4 fig.
865. Allanach, W.C., Jr., and Nickerson, B.A., 1990, Genesis of surface water for San Antonio, *in* Optimizing the resources for water management, American Society of Civil Engineers 17th Annual National Conference, Apr. 17–21, 1990, Proceedings: Boston, Mass., Boston Society of Civil Engineers Section, p. 377–380.  
Descriptor: Applewhite Reservoir
866. Butler, K.S., 1987, Urban growth management and groundwater protection, Austin, Texas, *in* Planning for groundwater protection: New York, Academic Press, Inc., p. 261–287.
867. City of Austin, 1992, Comprehensive watershed ordinance: City of Austin [variously paged].
868. City of San Antonio, City Water Board, 1964, Progress report on status of San Antonio's efforts to obtain a supplemental water supply: San Antonio, Tex., City Water Board, 67 p.
869. \_\_\_\_\_ 1980, San Antonio regional water resource study summary: City of San Antonio/Edwards Underground Water District, 28 p.
870. Collinge, R.A., 1993, Edwards aquifer—an economic perspective: College Station, Tex., Texas A&M University, Texas Water Resources Institute Technical Report 156, 80 p.
871. Conti, R.D., and Smith, H.B., 1990, Comprehensive management of a sole-source aquifer in central Texas—a model for coping with urban development in hydrologically sensitive areas, *in* 1990 National Conference, Irrigation and Drainage Division, American Association of Civil Engineers, Durango, Colo., July 11–13, 1990, Proceedings: New York, American Association of Civil Engineers, p. 395–403.
872. Dillon, C.R., 1991, An economic analysis of Edwards aquifer water management (Texas): College Station, Tex., Texas A&M University, Ph.D. dissertation, 194 p. Copyright© 1991, by University Microfilms Inc., order no. AAD91-33930.
873. Donald G. Rauschuber & Associates, Inc., 1990, Regional water plan for the Barton Springs segment of the Edwards aquifer: Austin, Tex., Donald G.

- Rauschuber & Associates, Inc., 1 v. [variously paged].
874. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, Onion Creek recharge project—engineering assessment and environmental inventory issues report of artificial recharge enhancement: Austin, Tex., Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Conservation District [variously paged].
875. Edwards Underground Water District, 1990, Suggested design and construction of Edwards aquifer wells: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District, 16 p.
876. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, Report of the Technical Data Review Panel on the water resources of the south central Texas region: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District, 307 p.
877. Ferguson, B.K., 1991, Urban stream reclamation: *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, v. 46, no. 5, p. 324–328.  
Descriptor: Boulder Creek
878. Ferguson, D.V., and Luckens, Ben, 1983, Developmental constraint factors—a regional perspective on the Edwards aquifer system, San Antonio area: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Report R1–83, 91 p.
879. Fisher, W.L., 1990, Technical factors in Edwards aquifer use and management prepared for Special Committee on the Edwards aquifer: *Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society*, v. 30, no. 9, p. 47–51.  
Descriptors: Comal Springs, San Marcos Springs
880. Fox, T.P., 1985, Edwards aquifer in the San Antonio area, *in* Development and management aspects of irrigation and drainage systems: New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, p. 503.
881. Glasoe, Stuart, Steiner, Frederick, Budd, William, and Young, Gerald, 1990, Assimilative capacity and water resource management, four examples from the United States: *Landscape and Urban Planning*, v. 19, no. 1, p. 17–46. Copyright © 1990, by Biological Abstracts, Inc. (BIOSIS).
882. Green, M.G., 1967, Artificial recharge to the Edwards Limestone aquifer in south Texas, *in* Hydrology of fractured rocks: International Association of Scientific Hydrology Publication 74, p. 465–481.
883. Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, 1988, Conjunctive regulation of the Edwards and connected surface streams—a crucial step toward solving the regional water problem, *in* The Edwards aquifer—underground river of Texas: Seguin, Tex., Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, p. 45–47.
884. HDR Engineering, Inc., 1989, Hays County water and wastewater study: Hays County Water Development Board [variously paged].
885. \_\_\_\_\_ 1991, Regional water supply planning study, phase I—Nueces River Basin, v. 1: HDR Engineering, Inc.
886. Howe, R.S., Fox, T.P., and Stagner, Steve, 1989, Water resources planning for the San Antonio region, *in* Baumli, G.R., ed., Symposium on Legal Institutional, Financial, and Environmental Aspects of Water Issues, Irrigation and Drainage Division, American Society of Civil Engineers and Delaware Section, American Society of Civil Engineers, Newark, Del., July 17–20, 1989, Proceedings: New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, p. 57–65.
887. Jensen, Ric, 1988, A new approach to regional water management—two plans are developed to manage and protect the Edwards aquifer: *Texas Water Resources*, v. 14, no. 3, [6] p.
888. \_\_\_\_\_ 1990, Storing water underground—aquifer recharge projects may replenish groundwater supplies: *Texas Water Resources*, v. 16, no. 4, [6] p.
889. Kaiser, R.A., 1987, Handbook of Texas water law—problems and needs: College Station, Tex., A&M University, Texas Water Resources Institute, 46 p.
890. Kelly, M.Q., 1985, Edwards Underground Water District, *in* Issues in groundwater management: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Center for Research in Water Resources, Water Resources Symposium Twelve, p. 237–241.
891. Lamb, B.L., and Lovrich, N.P., 1987, Strategic use of technical information in urban instream flow plans: *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, v. 113, no. 1, p. 42–52.
892. Longley, Glenn, and Maler, J., 1990, San Marcos River management plan—preliminary report, phase 1: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Report R2–90, 56 p.
893. Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, [1971?], Water-resource development and management in the Edwards aquifer region: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs Seminar Research Report 1, 63 p.
894. Mays, L.W., Wanakule, Nisai, and Lasdon, L.S., 1985, Large-scale optimization models for groundwater management, *in* Issues in groundwater management: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Center for Research in Water Resources, Water Resources Symposium Twelve, p. 309–329.
895. McCarl, B.A., 1993, Economic and hydrologic implications of proposed Edwards aquifer management plans: College Station, Tex., Texas A&M University, Texas Water Resources Institute Technical Report 157, 30 p.

896. McKinney, D.C., and Watkins, D.W., Jr., 1993, Management of the Edwards aquifer—a critical assessment: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Center for Research in Water Resources Technical Report 244, 94 p.
897. McReynolds, Maureen, 1985, Regulation and development of the northern Edwards aquifer, *in* Woodruff, C.M., Jr., Snyder, F.R., De La Garza, Laura, and Slade, R.M., Jr., eds., Edwards aquifer—northern segment, Travis, Williamson, and Bell Counties, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 8, p. 71–86.  
Descriptors: Georgetown, Round Rock, Cedar Park, Leander, Austin
898. McReynolds, Maureen, and Slade, R.M., Jr., 1986, A case study of aquifer contamination and development of a ground-water management program: Water Pollution Control Federation Special Report, 14 p.
899. Musick, S.P., 1985, Edwards aquifer protection rules, Williamson County, *in* Woodruff, C.M., Jr., Snyder, F.R., De La Garza, Laura, and Slade, R.M., Jr., eds., Edwards aquifer—northern segment, Travis, Williamson, and Bell Counties, Texas: Austin Geological Society Guidebook 8, p. 61–63.  
Descriptors: ground-water availability, economic geology, sinkholes, springs, water-pollution control, Round Rock, drinking water, ground-water level, ground-water recharge, discharge, wastewater, landfills
900. Nevola, Roger, 1988, The State of Texas owns the waters in the Edwards aquifer in trust for the benefit of the public, *in* The Edwards aquifer—underground river of Texas: Seguin, Tex., Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, p. 33–44.
901. Ogden, A.E., 1986, Recharge enhancement structures—a means for meeting future Edwards aquifer water demands: National Water Well Association Focus Conference on Southwestern Ground Water Issues, Proceedings, p. 553–564.
902. Potter, Alexander, 1912, A report upon and an appraisal of the water-supply system of the City of San Antonio, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., Consulting Engineers report to the City of San Antonio.
903. Reese, C.E., 1985, Role of user charges in groundwater conservation—the case of the Edwards aquifer: 239 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as NTIS report PB86–246709.]  
Descriptors: ground-water pollution, water-resources development, Austin-San Antonio corridor, water demand
904. Schwartz, Mary, and Mays, L.W., 1983, Models for water reuse and wastewater planning: *Journal of Environmental Engineering*, v. 109, no. 5, p. 1,128–1,147.  
Descriptors: optimum development plans, cost analysis, water treatment facilities, San Antonio area
905. Shih, C.S., and Ingram, J.W., 1977, Utility analysis for the urban growth inside the recharge zones of the groundwater resources of San Antonio, Texas: San Antonio, Tex., University of Texas, Department of Environmental Studies Completion Report, 121 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as PB–268 788.]  
Descriptors: ground-water pollution, public utilities, urbanization, ground-water recharge, model studies, decision making
906. \_\_\_\_\_ 1981, Multi-attribute decision analysis for the protection of groundwater resources: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 51, no. 1–4, p. 265–275.  
Descriptors: San Antonio, municipal water, water pollution prevention, urbanization, case studies
907. Shih, C.S., Ingram, J.W., and Hogenauer, D.O., 1979, Protection of groundwater resources using multiattribute decision analysis, *in* International Water Resources Association Third World Congress on Water Resources: Mexico Papers - World Congress on Water Resources=Ponencias - Congreso Mundial sobre Aprovechamientos Hidráulicos, 3 v. 5, p. 2,477–2,487.
908. Smerdon, E.T., and Gronouski, J.A., 1986, Texas water management issues: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Center for Research in Water Resources Technical Report 221, 207 p.  
Descriptors: legislation, Angelina River, Neches River, Brazos River, Colorado River, Guadalupe River, Blanco River, Lavaca River, Navidad River, Nueces River, Red River, Sabine River, San Antonio River, San Jacinto River, Trinity River, ground-water recharge
909. Smerdon, E.T., and Jordan, W.R., eds., Issues in groundwater management: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Center for Research in Water Resources, Water Resources Symposium Twelve, 498 p.  
Descriptors: ground-water quality, water law, salinity, Ogallala aquifer, Coastal aquifer, economic aspects
910. Specht, J.H., 1990, Conjunctive management of the Edwards aquifer and connected surface streams in south central Texas, *in* Optimizing the resources for water management, American Society of Civil Engineers 17th Annual National Conference, Apr., 17–21, 1990, Proceedings: Boston, Mass., Boston Society of Civil Engineers Section, p. 666–669.  
Descriptor: Guadalupe River

911. Streckfus, D.L., 1977, The successful involvement of a citizen group in an environmental controversy—the Aquifer Protection Association and the Edwards aquifer: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, M.S. thesis, 140 p.
912. Sundar, A., and Butcher, W.S., 1975, Optimal operation of multi-reservoir water resources systems [Edwards aquifer], *in* Water for human needs, Second World Congress on Water Resources, Proceedings: World Conference on Water Resources, v. 4, p. 89–95.
913. Templer, O.W., 1973, Water law and the hydrologic cycle—a Texas example: Water Resources Bulletin, v. 9, no. 2, p. 273–283.  
Descriptors: Nueces River Basin, Edwards Limestone, Wilcox Formation, Carrizo Sand
914. \_\_\_\_\_. 1984, Groundwater management institutions in Texas, *in* Charbeneau, R.J., and Popkin, B.P., eds., Regional and state water resources planning and management: American Water Resources Association Proceedings Series 83–1, p. 43–52.  
Descriptors: Bell County, Kinney County, Gulf Coast aquifer, Ogallala aquifer
915. \_\_\_\_\_. 1989, Managing groundwater in Texas—the changing pace of regulation, *in* Conference on Water Laws and Management, Tampa, Fla., Sept. 17–22, 1989, Proceedings: Bethesda, Md., American Water Resources Association, p. 4B–7—4B–16.
916. Texas Department of Water Resources, 1984, Water for Texas—a comprehensive plan for the future: Austin, Tex., Texas Department of Water Resources Document No. GP–4–1, 2 v.
917. Texas Water Commission, 1992, Agreement regarding implementation and enforcement of an interim plan for the Edwards aquifer and a long-term water management plan: Texas Water Commission.
918. Texas Water Development Board, 1990, Water for Texas—today and tomorrow: Texas Water Development Board Report GP–5–1 [variously paged].
919. \_\_\_\_\_. 1992, Water for Texas, today and tomorrow—recommendations for the 1992 update of the Texas Water Plan: Texas Water Development Board Report GP–6–1, 104 p.
920. Tischler, L.F., 1973, Integrated surface-ground water development on a regional basis—the San Antonio, Texas, study, *in* Chow, V.T., ed., Water for the human environment—v. 1, Congress papers—innovative approaches for planning and management: Champaign, Ill., International Water Resources Association, p. 279–290.  
Descriptors: Bexar County, Edwards Limestone, Carrizo Sand, Wilcox Group, Guadalupe River, San Antonio River, Nueces River
921. Turk, L.J., 1974, Land use planning for San Antonio Ranch, Newtown—a new community in a carbonate terrain sensitive to water quality degradation: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 6, no. 7, p. 1,094–1,095.  
Descriptors: Bexar County, Glen Rose Formation
922. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1975, Edwards underground reservoir—notice of determination: Federal Register, v. 40, no. 242, p. 58,344–58,345.
923. \_\_\_\_\_. 1975, Review of projects affecting sole source aquifers, Edwards underground reservoir, Texas area, interim project review guidelines: Federal Register, v. 40, no. 242, p. 58,292–58,294, Dec. 16, 1975.
924. \_\_\_\_\_. 1988, A portion of the Austin-area Edwards aquifer in parts of Hays and Travis Counties, Texas; sole source aquifer; final determination: Federal Register, v. 53, no. 109, p. 20,897–20,899.
925. U.S. Public Health Service, 1965, Water supply and water quality control study, Edwards underground reservoir, Texas: 55 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as NTIS report PB–218 305.]
926. Wanakule, Nisai, 1984, A model for determining optimal pumping and recharge of large-scale aquifers: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Ph.D. dissertation, 301 p. Copyright © 1984, by University Microfilms Inc., order no. AAD85–13318.
927. \_\_\_\_\_. 1987, A groundwater management model for the Barton Springs-Edwards aquifer [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 3, p. 180.
928. \_\_\_\_\_. 1989, Optimal groundwater management models for the Barton Springs-Edwards aquifer: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Report R1–89, 31 p.
929. Wanakule, Nisai, and Anaya, Roberto, 1993, A lumped parameter model for the Edwards aquifer: College Station, Tex., Texas A&M University, Texas Water Resources Institute Technical Report 163, 84 p.
930. Wanakule, Nisai, and Mays, L.W., 1986, Optimal management of large-scale aquifers—methodology and applications: Water Resources Research, v. 22, no. 4, p. 447–465.
931. Wanakule, Nisai, Mays, L.W., and Lasdon, L.S., 1985, Development and testing of a model for determining optimal pumping and recharge of large-scale aquifers: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Center for Research in Water Resources Technical Report 217, 137 p. [Available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 as NTIS report PB86–186210.]



932. Watson, J.A., 1985, Recharge investigation, Blanco River into the Edwards aquifer, Hays County: Texas Department of Water Resources, Inter-office memorandum, 17 p.
933. Weaver, M.A., Allen, E.P., and Sever, C.W., 1977, Protection provided the Edwards underground reservoir by the Safe Drinking Water Act, *in* Pojasek, R.B., ed., Drinking water quality enhancement through source protection: Ann Arbor, Mich., Ann Arbor Publishers., Inc., p. 163–177. Descriptors: Edwards County, Kinney County, Uvalde County, Medina County, Bexar County, Comal County, Hays County, Edwards Limestone, Glen Rose Formation, Edwards Plateau
934. Weinert, M.D., 1964, The Edwards Underground Water District and a water plan for Texas: South Texas Geological Society Bulletin, v. 4, no. 7, p. 12–19.
935. W.E. Simpson Co., Inc., and William F. Guyton Associates, Inc., 1993, North Bexar County water resources study for the Edward Underground Water District, final report: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District [variously paged].
936. Wilson, W.F., 1970, Edwards aquifer, a study of Edwards recharge zone requirements, AACOG (Alamo Area Council of Governments) water quality planning, phase 5: San Antonio, Tex., Alamo Area Council of Governments, 25 p.
- See also Hydrology and Hydrogeology—Floods and Droughts;  
Hydrology and Hydrogeology—Water Quality;  
News
- Water Use**
937. Fipps, Guy, ed., 1991, Proceedings of the South Texas Irrigation Conference, Hondo, Texas, January 15, 1991: College Station, Tex., Texas Agricultural Extension Service, 146 p.
938. Lacewell, R.D., Ellis, J.R., and Griffin, R.C., 1985, Economic implications of changing groundwater use patterns, *in* Issues in groundwater management: Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Center for Research in Water Resources, Water Resources Symposium Twelve, p. 269–296. Descriptors: Gulf Coast aquifer, Winter Garden aquifer, Edwards aquifer
939. Luckens, Ben, 1984, Water and the Austin-San Antonio growth corridor—a midrange forecast: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Report R1–84, 32 p.
940. Lurry, D.L., 1994, Estimated freshwater withdrawals in Texas, 1990: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 93–4190, 2 sheets.
941. Lurry, D.L., and Barber, N.L., 1990, Freshwater withdrawals in Texas, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89–4044, 1 sheet.
942. Lurry, D.L., and Pavlicek, D.L., 1991, Withdrawals from the Edwards-Trinity aquifer system and contiguous hydraulically connected units, west-central Texas, December 1974 through March 1977: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4021, 1 sheet.
943. McNeely, J.G., and Lacewell, R.D., 1978, Water resource uses and issues in Texas: College Station, Tex., Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Report B–1189, 52 p.
944. Muller, D.A., and Price, R.D., 1979, Ground-water availability in Texas—estimates and projections through 2030: Texas Department of Water Resources Report 238, 77 p.
945. Pettit, B.M., Jr., 1956, Memorandum on irrigation by ground water from the Edwards and associated limestones in the San Antonio-Hondo-Uvalde area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 9 p.
946. William F. Guyton and Associates, 1963, Estimates of future water levels in the Edwards Limestone reservoir: Austin, Tex., William F. Guyton and Associates, report prepared for City Water Board, San Antonio.



## News

947. Akron Beacon Journal, 1986, Pipeline work ban extended: Akron Beacon Journal (Ohio), Apr. 23, section C, p. 5. Copyright© 1986, by Predicasts, PTS Promt.
948. Allee, Sheila, 1985, Acid spill affects 10 miles of Medina River: AP News, File 258 on DIALOG, Sept. 18.
949. American Metal Market, 1985, All-American pipeline opposed for its environmental impact: American Metal Market, Nov. 20, p. 2, 8. Copyright© 1985, by Predicasts, PTS Promt.
950. \_\_\_\_ 1986, Steel pump permit delayed—All-American pipeline work advances: American Metal Market, Jan. 22, p. 3. Copyright© 1986, by Predicasts, PTS Promt.
951. Associated Press, 1987, Storms plague Texas—rain falls from northeast to midwest: AP News, File 258 on DIALOG, June 12.
952. \_\_\_\_ 1987, Thunderstorms, showers in east, Texas, southwest, northwest: AP News, File 258 on DIALOG, June 5.
953. Austin American-Statesman, 1985, New owners plan hotel and subdivision for San Marcos attraction: Austin American-Statesman (Tex.), Dec. 5, section G, p. 1. Copyright© 1985, by Predicasts, PTS Promt.
954. \_\_\_\_ 1992, State control of aquifer struck down—rules that would give Texas control over underground water rights have been struck down: Austin American-Statesman (Tex.), Sept. 12, section A1, A20. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Promt.
955. Austin Business Journal, 1991, Catfish farmer rocks boat in San Antonio living waters artesian springs, uses almost 45,000 gallons of water per minute for catfish farming: Austin Business Journal (Tex.), Nov. 3, p. T1, T8. Copyright© 1991, by Predicasts, PTS Promt.
956. Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Conservation District, 1988, The water line [newsletter]: Austin, Tex., Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Conservation District Newsletter.
957. Bishop, Nancy, 1990, "Texas life" takes to the Hill Country: Adweek Southwest Edition, Aug. 27, 1990, p. 54.
958. Bryce, R.M., 1990, San Antonio, farmers squabble: Christian Science Monitor, Sept. 10, 1990, p. 9.
959. Bureau of National Affairs, Inc., 1991, Water Commission has power to regulate ground water, State Attorney General rules: BNA Environmental Law Update, File 655 on DIALOG, Nov. 19, Copyright© 1991, by Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.
960. \_\_\_\_ 1992, Judge dismisses cross-claim against USFWS alleging that federal agency had tried takeover: BNA Environmental Law Update, File 655 on DIALOG, Oct. 26, Copyright© 1992, by Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.
961. \_\_\_\_ 1992, Texas road projects do not violate NEPA, fifth circuit rules: BNA Environmental Law Update, File 655 on DIALOG, Jan. 24, Copyright© 1992, by Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.
962. \_\_\_\_ 1993, Court ruling would divert Texas water to endangered fish, ESA battle brewing: BNA State Environment Daily, File 655 on DIALOG, Feb. 23, Copyright© 1993, by Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.
963. \_\_\_\_ 1993, Federal ground water ruling to be appealed in order to preserve endangered species: BNA State Environment Daily, File 655 on DIALOG, Mar. 1, Copyright© 1993, by Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.
964. \_\_\_\_ 1993, Sierra Club unhappy with State plan for regulating central Texas aquifer: BNA National Environment Daily, File 655 on DIALOG, Mar. 4, Copyright© 1993, by Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.
965. \_\_\_\_ 1993, Water Commission delays vote on aquifer discharge permit: BNA State Environment Daily, File 655 on DIALOG, Mar. 11, Copyright© 1993, by Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.
966. Burka, Paul, 1992, Westward H<sub>2</sub>O (State secrets—Texas Water Commission east-west shift column): Texas Monthly, June 1992, v. 20, p. 196. Copyright© 1992, by Information Access Co., Magazine Index.
967. Cartwright, Gary, 1991, The catfish farm: Texas Monthly, v. 19, no. 10, p. 5–12. Copyright© 1991, by Information Access Co., Magazine Index.
968. Darst, Guy, 1985, Babbitt cites way to protect groundwater: AP News, File 258 on DIALOG, Dec. 3.
969. Edwards Underground Water District, [1989–93], The water source—a quarterly publication of the Edwards Underground Water District: San Antonio, Tex., Edwards Underground Water District Newsletter.
970. Engineering News-Record, 1987, Pipeline jobs looming—State of Texas, midwest projects may add \$800 million to pipelining: Engineering News-Record, v. 219, no. 23, p. 13.
971. \_\_\_\_ 1987, Texas aquifer stirs development debate: Engineering News-Record, v. 219, no. 2, p. 12.
972. \_\_\_\_ 1990, Project under way still challenged: Engineering News-Record v. 225, no. 24, p. 25–26. Descriptors: Applewhite Reservoir, Medina River

973. Haznews, 1992, Perspective—subterranean life forms: Haznews, July. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
974. Houston Chronicle, 1993, Edwards spigot: Houston Chronicle (Tex.), Feb. 3, 1993, section A, p. 16.
975. \_\_\_\_\_ 1993, Senate bills would curtail State control on aquifer pumping: Houston Chronicle (Tex.), Feb. 9, 1993, section A, p. 17.
976. Houston Post, 1989, Tubing fans may be left high and dry: Houston Post (Tex.), July 25, 1989, section A, p. 12.
977. \_\_\_\_\_ 1993, Aquifer dust-up: Houston Post (Tex.), Feb. 7, 1993, section C, p. 2.
978. Inside Energy With Federal Lands, 1988, Bureau set to decide soon on Texas path for All-American pipeline: Inside Energy With Federal Lands, Jan. 25, 1988, p. 11.
979. Lenz, Mary, 1989, Showdown over aquifer looming: Houston Post (Tex.). Sept. 3, 1989, section C, p. 1.
980. \_\_\_\_\_ 1991, AG opinion may curb water use by catfish farm: Houston Post (Tex.), Nov. 5, 1991, section A, p. 10.
981. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, Sierra, Morales at odds over suit: Houston Post (Tex.), Mar. 24, 1992, section A, p. 18.
982. Matustik, David, 1992, Water Commission takes control of aquifer: Austin American-Statesman, Apr. 16, p. A1, A15.
983. Michard, Don, 1987, Texas Crushed Stone adds 3,500 t/h primary crusher: Pit & Quarry, v. 79, no. 9, p. 26–34.
984. Oil & Gas Journal, 1987, All American crude line ready to begin fill: Oil & Gas Journal, Mar. 30, p. 32. Copyright© 1987, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
985. Pendleton, Scott, 1992, Austin's war of the watershed—environmental statute would limit development around the Edwards aquifer near Austin, Texas: Christian Science Monitor, Aug. 7, 1992, v. 84, p. 2.
986. \_\_\_\_\_ 1993, Texas has big thirst for water: Christian Science Monitor, Feb. 2, 1993, p. 3.
987. Reinert, Al, 1988, This water is my water (Edwards aquifer): Texas Monthly, v. 16, no. 7, p. 128. Copyright© 1988, by Information Access Co., Magazine Index.  
Descriptors: legislation, Edwards Underground Water District
988. Reinhold, Robert, 1986, To some farmers, at least, water is Texas' lifeblood (Edwards aquifer threatened by proposed oil pipeline): New York Times, Aug. 31, 1986, v. 135, no. 4, p. e4(n)–e4(l).
989. San Antonio Express-News, 1992, Aquifer plan divides water among users, Texas—final draft by Texas Water Commission allocates water to San Antonio Water System: San Antonio Express-News (Tex.), Aug. 27, section A1, A6. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
990. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, Aquifer rules to be unveiled today seen changing San Antonio lifestyle, Texas—San Antonio Water System gets new rules from State for using Edwards aquifer water: San Antonio Express-News (Tex.), Aug. 26, 1992, section A1, A5. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
991. Silverman, Dwight, 1993, Ruling may cut city's consumption of water: Houston Chronicle (Tex.), Feb. 3, 1993, section A, p. 13.
992. Texas Industry Environmental Alert, 1990, Edwards aquifer ast/ust [above ground storage tank/underground storage tank] rules: Texas Industry Environmental Alert, October, p. 14. Copyright© 1990, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
993. \_\_\_\_\_ 1990, Emergency Edwards aquifer storage tank rules: Texas Industry Environmental Alert, April, p. 14–15. Copyright© 1990, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
994. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, Edwards aquifer fees: Texas Industry Environmental Alert, Jan. 28, p. 7. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
995. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, Edwards as underground river: Texas Industry Environmental Alert, May 12, p. 8–9. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
996. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, Edwards lawsuit set for trial—TWC appeals ruling: Texas Industry Environmental Alert, Oct. 19, p. 4–5. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
997. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, More on the NPDES controversy: Texas Industry Environmental Alert, Mar. 16, p. 13–14. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
998. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, Singing the landfill blues: Texas Industry Environmental Alert, Aug. 14, p. 3–4. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
999. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, Texas tidbits—FWS okays Edwards pump limits: Texas Industry Environmental Alert, Aug. 31, p. 6. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
1000. \_\_\_\_\_ 1992, Texcor hearing underway again: Texas Industry Environmental Alert, Jan. 28, p. 3–4. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
1001. Thomas, Kate, 1990, Water woes offer important lesson: Houston Post (Tex.), section D, p. 1.
1002. Urethanes Technology, 1992, Waste only with care: May 1992, p. 6. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Prompt.
1003. Wright, Lawrence, 1992, Catfish and the common good—Who owns the water under Texas?: Audubon, May–June, v. 94, p. 22(2).



## Recreation

1004. 1992, Austin, San Antonio draw industries through educated labor and prime locations: Plants Sites & Parks, Oct., p. 221. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Promt.
1005. Coffey, Gary, 1992, Competition in market may heat up but Schlitterbahn GM keeps his cool: Amusement Business, Nov. 16–22, 1992, p. 39. Copyright© 1992, by Predicasts, PTS Promt.
1006. Luckens, Ben, and Ferguson, D.V., 1984, Recreation and natural areas guide—Austin subregion of the Edwards aquifer: San Marcos, Tex., Southwest Texas State University, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center Guide G1–84, 24 p. Descriptors: Bell County, Blanco County, Burnet County, Hays County, Lampasas County, Travis County, Williamson County
1007. Rickey, Gail, 1993, Fiesta Texas—Spirit of San Antonio: Tour & Travel News, Feb. 22, 1993, p. T10.
1008. Steinbach, D.W., 1988, Economics and operational characteristics of recreational leasing in the Edwards Plateau and Rio Grande plains of Texas: College Station, Tex., Texas A&M University, Ph.D. dissertation, 113 p. Copyright© 1988, by University Microfilms Inc., order no. AAD89–03409.
1009. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, 1990, Floating Texas waterways: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, p. WD–BK–9200–39–10/90.
1010. Thomas, Les, 1992, San Antonio's new fiesta: Southern Living, v. 27, no. 3, p. 46.



## Remote Sensing

1011. Cox, S.C., ed., 1982, The Multispectral Imaging Science Working Groups, final report: National Aeronautics and Space Administration Conference Publication 2260.
1012. Palmer, E.C., Neck, R.W., and Caran, S.C., 1984, Remote sensing and the Texas Hill Country environment, San Antonio and vicinity: American Society of Photogrammetry Fall Convention.
1013. Raymond, L.H., Nalley, G.M., and Rettman, P.L., 1992, Evaluation of the use of remote-sensing data to identify crop types and estimate irrigated acreage, Uvalde and Medina Counties, Texas, 1989: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 92–4117, 21 p.



## Soils

1014. Craine, T.A., and Lyman, W.S., 1904, Soil survey of the San Antonio area, Texas: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 447–473
1015. Dittmar, G.W., Deike, M.L., and Richmond, D.L., 1977, Soil survey of Medina County, Texas: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 92 p.
1016. Huckabee, J.W., Jr., Thompson, D.R., Wyrick, J.C., and Pavlat, E.G., 1977, Soil survey of Bell County, Texas: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 75 p.
1017. Newman, A.L., 1967, Soil survey, Kinney County, Texas: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 60 p.
1018. Stevens, J.W., and Richmond, D.L., 1970, Soil survey of Uvalde County, Texas: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 101 p.
1019. Taylor, F.B., 1966, Soil survey, Bexar County, Texas: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 126 p.
1020. U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 1972, Soil survey, city of San Marcos, Texas: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 66 p.
1021. \_\_\_\_\_ 1984, Soil survey of Comal and Hays Counties, Texas: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 136 p.
1022. Werchan, L.E., Lowther, A.C., and Ramsey, R.N., 1974, Soil survey of Travis County, Texas: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 123 p.



## Subject Index

Acanthocephala ..... 217, 218  
 Aerobacter ..... 106  
 All American pipeline .... 328, 329, 949, 973, see also  
     Oil pipelines  
 ALLOTEXIWECKELIA hirsuta ..... 62  
 Amazon molly ..... See *Mollienesia formosa*  
 Amblema plicata plicata ..... 82, 85  
 Ambloplites rupestris ..... 187, 217, 218  
 Anabaena ..... 106  
 Anacystis ..... 106  
 Ankistrodesmus ..... 113  
 Anodonta imbecillis ..... 85  
 Applewhite Reservoir ..... 31, 865, 972  
 Arcidens confragosus ..... 84  
 Arrenurus (ACARINA: HYDRACARINA) ..... 50  
 ARTESIA subterranea ..... 62  
 Artesiidae ..... 62  
 Astyanax mexicanus (Mexican tetra) ..... 195  
 Atopsyche erigia (caddisfly) ..... 74  
 Austin area ..... 330, see also Colorado River Basin,  
     Hays County, Travis County, Williamson County  
     Biology ..... 55, 56, 92, 111, 118, 144, 224, 225  
     Geology ..... 291, 324  
     Hydrology ..... 225, 470, 473, 476, 491, 492, 497,  
         562, 563, 564, 591, 639, 655, 659, 660, 700, 701,  
         724, 808, 809, 855, 873, 898, 924, 933  
     Recreation ..... 1006  
 Austin Chalk ..... 304, 413, 708, 743  
 Austin quadrangle ..... 92, 291  
 Austin–San Antonio corridor ..... 903, 939  
 Bacillus ..... 106  
 Balcones escarpment<sup>1</sup>  
     Archaeology ..... 14, 18, 19  
     Biology ..... 88, 93, 118  
     Geology ..... 281, 309, 329, 342, 357, 428  
     Geomorphology ..... 443, 456, 459, 462  
     History ..... 464  
     Hydrology ..... 592, 595, 601, 615  
     Overview studies ..... 1, 4  
 Balcones fault zone<sup>1</sup>  
     Biology ..... 38, 39, 40, 41, 76, 77, 78, 80  
     Geochemistry ..... 253  
     Geology ..... 233, 263, 276, 281, 283, 303, 320,  
         329, 342, 345, 357, 388, 411, 413, 424, 427, 428,  
         436

Balcones fault zone<sup>1</sup>—Continued  
     Geomorphology ..... 438, 453, 457, 461, 462  
     Hydrology ..... 225, 238, 475, 483, 532, 623, 641,  
         748  
     Overview studies ..... 4  
 Balcones/Ouachita trend ..... 318  
 Balconorbis uvaldensis ..... 78  
 Bandera County  
     Biology ..... 118  
     Hydrology ..... 472, 537, 556, 581  
     Medina ..... 606  
 Barton Creek ..... 224, 700, 709, 724, 780, 781,  
     see also Travis County, Austin area  
 Bases ..... See *Micropterus*, *Micropterus dolomieu*,  
     *Micropterus treculi*  
 Bastrop County  
     Geology ..... 324  
     Hydrology ..... 494, 643  
 Bat Cave fault ..... 444  
 Bat Cave Reservoir ..... 266  
 Bee Cave Member (Walnut Formation) ..... 338  
 Bee Creek Cave harvestman ..... See *Texella reddelli*  
 Beetles ..... 55, 56, 57, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 76  
 Bell County  
     Biology ..... 118  
     Geology ..... 318, 349, 377, 391  
     Belton High ..... 310  
     Geomorphology ..... 458  
     Hydrology ..... 238, 474, 476, 494, 506, 562, 567,  
         702, 708, 711, 742, 746, 897, 914  
     Stillhouse Hollow Reservoir ..... 593  
     Recreation ..... 1006  
     Soils ..... 1016  
     Springs ..... 458, 680, 702  
 Berry Creek ..... See Williamson County  
 Bexar County  
     Biology ..... 31, 33, 118  
     San Antonio ..... 97, 118, 156, 189  
     Caves ..... 266, 287, 339, 454  
     Geology ..... 251, 262, 266, 293, 309, 319, 374  
     Bat Cave quadrangle ..... 287  
     Castle Hills ..... 332  
     Friesenhahn Cave ..... 339  
     Government Canyon ..... 582  
     Lackland Air Force Base ..... 306, 321  
     Randolph Air Force Base ..... 372  
     San Antonio<sup>1</sup> ..... 415, 428  
     Castle Hills ..... 433  
     Geomorphology ..... 450, 452, 454

<sup>1</sup>This is not an inclusive list. Peruse the bibliography for additional references.

## Bexar County—Continued

- History  
 San Antonio ..... 463  
 Hydrology<sup>1</sup> ..... 471, 502, 516, 524, 533, 544,  
 572, 580, 586, 630, 653, 707, 794, 821, 935, see  
 also San Antonio area  
 Camp Bullis ..... 499, 641  
 Camp Stanley ..... 499  
 Government Canyon ..... 582  
 Kelly Air Force Base ..... 670  
 Leon Valley ..... 495  
 Newtown ..... 921  
 Randolph Air Force Base ..... 585, 715  
 San Antonio<sup>1</sup> ..... 489, 672, 704, 804, 832, 833,  
 835, 868, 902, 904, 906, 920, 945, 990, see  
 also San Antonio area  
 Castle Hills ..... 641  
 Roosevelt Park ..... 671  
 Septic tanks ..... 772  
 Soils ..... 1019  
 Springs ..... 475  
 Birds ..... 125  
 Black Prairie ..... 487  
 Geology ..... 400  
 Geomorphology ..... 459  
 Overview studies ..... 5  
 Blanco County  
 Biology ..... 215  
 Comanche Springs ..... 634  
 Geology ..... 279, 419  
 Hydrology ..... 537  
 Recreation ..... 1006  
 Blanco River  
 Biology ..... 75, 82, 85, 210, 215  
 Geomorphology ..... 448  
 Hydrology ..... 619, 677, 710, 743, 884, 908, 930  
 Blieders Creek ..... 595  
 Blind catfishes ..... 6, 156, 174, see also *Satan*  
*eurystomus*, *Trogloglanis pattersoni*  
 Bogidiellidae ..... 62  
 Bosque County  
 Hydrology ..... 487  
 Bosque River Basin  
 Hydrology ..... 664  
 Boulder Creek ..... 877  
 Brazos River Basin  
 Hydrology ..... 566, 614, 708, 908  
 Buda Formation ..... 281, 413, 423, 424, 428  
 Buda Limestone ..... 294  
 Bull Creek Member (Walnut Formation) ..... 338  
 Burnet County  
 Geology ..... 279, 419  
 Hydrology ..... 245, 494, 745  
 Recreation ..... 1006  
 Burt Ranch Member ..... 405, 410  
 Buttercup Creek dolomite ..... 338  
*Cabomba caroliniana* ..... 87  
 Caddisfly ..... See *Atopsyche erigia*  
*Caecicola latostoma* ..... 217, 218  
 Calcium ..... See Organic and inorganic water  
 constituents  
 Caldwell County  
 Biology ..... 216  
 Geology  
 San Marcos ..... 289, 325, 428  
 Caliche ..... 354, 355  
*Campostoma anomalum* ..... 203  
*Cannabis* sp. .... 106  
*Capillaria* sp. (Nematoda, Capillariidae) ..... 201  
 Carbon dioxide ..... 250  
 Carbonate rocks  
 Calcite ..... 244, 253, 353, 354, 355, 361, 374, 389,  
 664  
 Dolomite ..... 233, 242, 243, 253, 308, 312, 314,  
 338, 353, 356, 357, 365, 371, 385, 389, 405, 410,  
 411, 413  
 Carrizo Sand ..... 913, 920  
 Caves ..... 4, 437, 438, 439, 441, 452, 455, 460, 696,  
 see also Bexar County, Comal County, Hays County,  
 Medina County, Travis County, Williamson County  
 Biology ..... 55, 56, 80, 127, 140, 165  
 Cedar Park Member ..... 338  
 Cementation ..... 250, 357, 367, 378  
*Ceratopteris thalictroides* ..... 104  
 Cestoda ..... 217, 218  
 Chalcogenides ..... 259  
 Chalk Bluff ..... 414  
 Chert ..... 246, 360, 367  
 Childress Creek ..... 487  
*Chlorella* ..... 113  
 Chlorides ..... See Organic and inorganic water  
 constituents  
*Chromobacterium* ..... 106  
 Cibolo Creek ..... 444, 516, 715  
*Cichlasoma cyanoguttatum* (Cichlid) ..... 189, 203  
 Cichlids ..... See *Cichlasoma cyanoguttatum*  
*Cirolanides texensis* ..... 59

<sup>1</sup>This is not an inclusive list. Peruse the bibliography for additional references.

Cladocera .....	58	<i>Corallobothrium fimbriatum</i> .....	217, 218
<i>Clavatorspora</i> .....	91	<i>Corbicula manilensis</i> .....	82, 85
<i>Colocasia esculenta</i> (Araceae) .....	90	Coryell County	
Colorado County		Biology .....	118
Hydrology .....	643	Geology .....	377
Colorado River Basin		Hydrology .....	487, 708
Biology .....	179	Crangonyctidae .....	62
Geomorphology .....	453, 458, 459, 497	<i>Crangonyx flagellatus</i> .....	59
Hydrology .....	492, 545, 566, 569, 614, 702, 723, 725, 730, 733, 742, 755, 783, 807, 808, 809, 820, 854, 856, 857, 858, 884, 908	<i>Creptotrematina aguirrepequenoii</i> .....	217, 218
Comal County		<i>Cyrtonaias</i> .....	85
Biology .....	47, 52, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 74, 75, 81, 87, 103, 146, 191, 195, 198, 206, 207, 760	Decision making .....	905, 906, 907
New Braunfels .....	57, 52	Del Rio Formation (Washita Group) ....	281, 294, 413, 423, 424, 428, 487, 537
Caves .....	266, 440, 442, 444, 445, 446, 447, 451, 678	Del Rio quadrangle .....	299
Comal Springs .....	57, 67, 81, 475, 484, 534, 665, 666, 707, 677, 696, 698, 753, 879	Denton Clay (Washita Group) .....	384, 423
Environmental assessment .....	47	Devils River Limestone .....	352, 414, 441, 537
Geochemistry .....	253	Diagenesis ....	242, 243, 244, 245, 251, 253, 257, 307, 357, 358, 360, 362, 365, 367, 368, 369, 371, 374, 375, 376, 378, 380, 385, 399, 593
Geology .....	266, 274, 348	<i>Dionda episcopa</i> (Osteichthyes, Cyprinidae)	
Bat Cave quadrangle .....	287	(roundnose minnow) .....	195, 220
Canyon Reservoir .....	302	<i>Diospyros texana</i> .....	93
New Braunfels .....	428	Duck Creek Formation (Washita Group) ....	360, 366, 384, 423
Purgatory Creek area .....	288	Eagle Ford Formation .....	294, 423, 424, 428, 487
Spring Branch area .....	272	East Basin .....	310
Waco Springs quadrangle .....	270	Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center .....	504
Geomorphology .....	451	Edwards County	
New Braunfels .....	428, 444	Biology .....	118
Hueco Springs .....	475, 484, 706, 707, 677, 678, 679, 698, 753	Hydrology .....	527, 581, 799, 933
Hydrology .....	500, 516, 577, 580, 643, 675, 697, 713, 795, 822, 827, 828, see also San Antonio area	Edwards heath .....	88
Canyon Lake .....	771	Edwards Plateau <sup>1</sup>	
New Braunfels .....	602, 678, 762	Biology .....	93, 102, 114, 118, 119, 129, 130
Natural Bridge Caverns ...	440, 442, 445, 446, 447	Geology .....	2, 4, 6, 329, 334, 335, 394, 395, 402, 408, 411, 412, 414, 415, 416, 420, 429, 435, 436, 437
Recreation		Geomorphology .....	2, 4, 441, 443, 444, 459, 462
Schlitterbahn (San Marcos) .....	1005	Hydrology ...	2, 4, 6, 430, 472, 483, 514, 532, 534, 537, 581, 642, 651, 931, 932
Soils .....	1021	Edwards Underground Water District .....	987
Comal River Basin		Edwards-Trinity aquifer ...	9, 441, 482, 483, 518, 519, 531, 553, 576, 942
Biology ...	68, 69, 70, 87, 191, 195, 198, 206, 207, 760	Endangered and threatened species .....	30, 42, 44, 45, 46, 54, 55, 56, 57, 94, 95, 101, 115, 116, 121, 123, 126, 133, 134, 144, 145, 146, 149, 153, 157, 178, 186, 191, 192, 196, 198, 199, 200, 206, 962, 963, 981
Hydrology .....	595, 760	<u>Ephemeroptera</u> (Mayflies) .....	57, 71, 72
Comal Springs fault .....	696		
Comanche Peak Limestone (Fredericksburg Group) .....	238, 266, 351, 388, 396, 419, 424, 475, 680, 702, 709		
Comanchean Series .....	279, 384, 386, 391, 395, 402, 413		

<sup>1</sup>This is not an inclusive list. Peruse the bibliography for additional references.

- Escherichia* ..... 106
- Etheostoma fonticola* (Osteichthyes, Percidae)  
(fountain darter) ..... 42, 44, 45, 46, 146, 149, 157,  
186, 191, 192, 196, 198, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213
- Etheostoma lepidum* ..... 169
- Etheostoma spetabile* ..... 169
- Eurycea* ..... 81, 128, 130, 135
- Eurycea* (Amphibia, Plethodontidae) ..... 142
- Eurycea latitans* ..... 137
- Eurycea nana* (San Marcos salamander) ... 44, 45, 46,  
129, 132, 137, 138, 139, 143
- Eurycea neotenes* ..... 129, 137, 139
- Eurycea pterophila* ..... 129, 131, 137, 139
- Eurycea rathbuni* ..... 133, 134, 135, 137, 140
- Eurycea* sp. (Barton Springs salamander) ..... 144
- Eurycea tridentifera* ..... 136, 137
- Eurycea troglodytes* (blind cave salamander) .... 127,  
137
- Eurycea* (Urodela, Plethodontidae) ..... 129
- Evaporites ..... 245, 249, 359, 365
- Faults<sup>1</sup> ..... 266, 281, 310, 320, 424, 428, 568, 580,  
635, 637, 641, 678
- Feldspar group ..... See Minerals
- Fish farms ..... 43, 955, 958, 967, 980, 1003
- Fort Terrett Formation (Edwards Group) .... 385, 394,  
410
- Fort Worth Limestone (Washita Group) ..... 384
- Fossils ..... 350, 351, 361
- Ammonites ..... 352, 423
- Aves ..... 344
- Bivalvia ..... 349, 414
- Brachiopoda ..... 338
- Caprinids ..... 383
- Cephalopoda ..... 352, 423
- Dinosaurs ..... 341, 348, 394, 395
- Echinoids ..... 340, 413
- Foraminifera ..... 340, 342, 413, 414
- Gastropoda ..... 340, 342
- Grallator ..... 341
- Gryphaea ..... 414
- Lebensspuren ..... 395
- Mammalia ..... 344, 350
- Mandibulata ..... 342
- Mollusca ..... 342, 349, 352, 383, 413, 414, 423
- Ornithomimus ..... 341
- Pelecypoda ..... 383
- Rudists ..... 349
- Fossils—Continued
- Tetrabranchiata ..... 352
- Thallophytes ..... 361
- Turtles ..... 341
- Fountain darter ..... See *Etheostoma fonticola*
- Fredericksburg Group ..... 276, 352, 366, 388, 394,  
395, 396, 401, 403, 414, 417, 419, 421, 422
- Freshwater/saline-water interface ..... 236, 237, 238,  
239, 260, 262, 748, 786, 753, 758, 761, 762, 774, 775,  
784, 831
- Gambusia* ..... 171, 172, 173
- Gambusia affinis* (Osteichthyes, Poeciliidae)  
(mosquitofish) ..... 152, 176, 184, 203, 210
- Gambusia geiseri* ..... 152, 176
- Gambusia georgei* (San Marcos gambusia) .... 44, 45,  
46, 178, 184
- Gambusia nobilis* ..... 185
- Gastropods ..... 77, 78, 79, 83
- Geophysics..... See Techniques and methods
- George's Creek Member ..... 394
- Georgetown Limestone ..... 238, 273, 274, 281, 310,  
362, 366, 423, 424, 428, 433, 475, 486, 487, 491, 521,  
537, 585, 646, 707, 708
- Gillespie County
- Geology
- Fredericksburg Gypsum Quarry ..... 386
- Glen Rose Formation ... 245, 266, 279, 281, 330, 334,  
337, 338, 394, 395, 413, 417, 419, 423, 443, 444, 499,  
532, 537, 563, 564, 585, 634, 641, 700, 702, 709, 742,  
921, 931
- Gloeocapsa* ..... 106
- Goat Cave fracture zone ..... 453
- Gonzales County
- Biology ..... 216
- Palmetto State Park ..... 84
- Goodland Limestone (Fredericksburg Group) ..... 384
- Grabens ..... 428
- Grand Prairie
- Geology ..... 400
- Geomorphology ..... 459
- Hydrology ..... 487
- Overview studies ..... 5
- Grayson Formation (Washita Group) ..... 384, 423
- Guadalupe County
- Biology ..... 216
- Geology
- New Braunfels ..... 428
- Seguin ..... 298
- Hydrology ..... 707, 726, 795

<sup>1</sup>This is not an inclusive list. Peruse the bibliography for additional references.



- Guadalupe River Basin  
 Biology ... 49, 63, 74, 75, 102, 147, 155, 180, 196, 666  
 Geology ..... 298, 302  
 Geomorphology ..... 460, 461, 462  
 Hydrology ..... 468, 469, 496, 505, 574, 578, 579, 614, 648, 666, 713, 718, 723, 752, 771, 787, 883, 884, 900, 908, 910, 920  
 Gulf Coastal Plain ..... 328, 334, 411, 417, 566  
 Gulfian Series ..... 413  
 Gypsum ..... See Minerals—Sulfates  
*Hadoceras* (Hershler and Longley, 1986) ..... See *Phreatoceras*  
*Hadoceras taylori* ..... 77  
*Hadropterus scierus* ..... 158, 179  
*Hadropterus scierus apristis* ..... 148, 158  
 Hadziidae ..... 62  
*Haideoporus texanus* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae) (beetle) ..... 73, 76  
 Hamilton County  
 Hydrology ..... 487  
*Hauffenia micra* ..... 78  
 Hays County ..... See also Austin area, San Antonio area, San Marcos area  
 Archaeology ..... 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28  
 Biology ..... 30, 43, 50, 58, 59, 62, 65, 66, 71, 86, 85, 106, 107, 108, 109, 131, 141, 183, 210, 215, 216, 217  
 San Marcos River and Springs ..... 34, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 54, 59, 62, 63, 64, 68, 70, 75, 83, 84, 86, 87, 89, 96, 104, 115, 139, 154, 157, 169, 172, 178, 191, 208, 209  
 Caves  
 Ezell's Cave ..... 51  
 Tarbuttons Cave ..... 677  
 Environmental assessment ..... 43, 47  
 Geochemistry ..... 253, 261  
 Geology ..... 274, 279, 290, 324, 419  
 Purgatory Creek area ..... 288  
 San Marcos ..... 289, 325, 428  
 San Marcos Springs quadrangle ..... 275  
 Signal Hill quadrangle ..... 281  
 Geomorphology  
 Blanco River terraces ..... 448  
 History ..... 465  
 Hydrology ..... 493, 564, 577, 604, 741, 743, 790, 793, 796, 809, 827, 828, 873, 884, 930, 932, 933, see also Austin area, San Antonio area  
 Hays County—Continued  
 Hydrology—Continued  
 Buda quadrangle..... 491  
 Driftwood quadrangle ..... 491  
 Kyle ..... 677, 700, 709  
 Mountain City quadrangle ..... 491  
 San Marcos ..... 551, 619, 743, 762, 826  
 San Marcos Pool ..... 703  
 Sink Creek drainage basin ..... 754  
 Recreation ..... 1006  
 San Marcos Springs ..... 475, 558, 625, 634, 635, 665, 666, 707, 674, 675, 676, 677, 687, 704, 705, 753, 879  
 San Marcos Springs quadrangle ..... 275  
 Soils ..... 1021  
 San Marcos ..... 1020  
 Helium ..... 254  
 Hensel Sand Member ..... 245, 282, 320  
*Heterelmis comalensis* (Coleoptera, Elmidae) (riffle beetle) ..... 57, 69  
*Heterelmis glabra* ..... 69  
*Hexagenia* sp. (Insecta, Ephemeroptera) (burrowing mayfly) ..... 57  
 Hog Creek Basin ..... 243, 252, 487, 664  
*Horatia nugax* ..... 78  
 Horsts ..... 428  
*Huffmanella huffmanii* ..... 187  
 Hydrobiidae (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) ..... 78  
 Hydrobiidae (Gastropoda, Rissoacea) ..... 77  
 Isotope studies ..... 240, 241, 246, 250, 251, 254, 255, 256, 258, 259, 558, 562  
 Jollyville Plateau  
 Geomorphology ..... 458, 459  
 Hydrology ..... 742  
*Juniperus ashei* ..... 93  
 Kainer Formation ..... 443, 537, 707  
 Karnes Trough ..... 310  
 Kelly Air Force Base ..... See Bexar County  
 Kendall County  
 Biology ..... 118, 215  
 Geology  
 Spring Branch area ..... 272  
 Hydrology ..... 472, 537, 554, 800  
 Kerr Basin ..... 318  
 Kerr County  
 Geology  
 Kerrville ..... 415, 416  
 Hydrology ..... 472, 516, 555, 581  
 Kiamichi Formation (Fredericksburg Group) ..... 310, 384

Kimble County	
Geology	
Junction .....	385
Kinney County	
Biology .....	118
Hydrology .....	477, 484, 581, 707, 791, 797, see also San Antonio area
Soils .....	1017
Kirschberg evaporite .....	311, 358, 386, 593
Kirschberg solution zone .....	330
Lackland Air Force Base .....	See Bexar County
Lampasas County	
Geology .....	279, 419
Recreation .....	1006
Lampasas Cut Plain .....	4, 395, 459
Lampasas River Basin	
Hydrology .....	593
Landfills .....	899, 998
Leona River Basin	
Biology .....	123
Hydrology .....	720
<i>Lepomis auritus</i> (redbreast sunfish) .....	219
<i>Lepomis</i> spp. ....	187
<i>Leptoneta myopica</i> (Tooth Cave spider) .....	55, 56
<i>Lirceolus smithii</i> (Ulrich) (water slater) .....	60
<i>Lissorchis hypentelii</i> .....	217, 218
Lithofacies .....	377, 382, 383, 405
Llano County	
Geology .....	269, 279
Llano Estacado .....	282
Llano quadrangle .....	268
Llano River Basin	
Hydrology .....	614, 714
Llano uplift .....	269, 310, 388, 413, 427, 438
<i>Ludwigia repens</i> .....	87, 191
Luling fault zone .....	303, 388
Luling-Mexia-Talco fault zone .....	320
<i>Lunulospora curvula</i> .....	91
<i>Macrobrachium acanthurus</i> (shrimp) .....	63
<i>Macrobrachium carcinus</i> (shrimp) .....	63, 64
<i>Macrobrachium ohione</i> (shrimp) .....	63
<i>Macrobrachium olfersii</i> (shrimp) .....	63
Main Street Formation (Washita Group) .....	384, 423
Marble Falls Limestone (Bend Group) .....	269, 282
<i>Marisa cornuarietis</i> (Pilidae) (ramshorn snail) .....	81, 86, 87
Maverick Basin .....	236, 362, 364, 365, 414, 537, 631
Mayflies .....	See Ephemeroptera
McKnight Formation (Atascosa Group) .....	365, 537
McLennan County	
Geology .....	377
Hydrology .....	487, 708
Medina County .....	1013
Biology .....	118
Valdina Farms Sinkhole .....	35
Caves .....	449
Geology .....	318
Geomorphology	
Seco Creek .....	449
Hydrology .....	502, 509, 560, 586, 707, 784, 798, see also San Antonio area
Hondo .....	945
Soils .....	1015
Medina River Basin	
Biology .....	31
Hydrology .....	614, 972, 948
Mexia fault zone .....	303, 427
<i>Mexiweckelia texensis</i> .....	62
<i>Micrococcus</i> .....	106
<i>Microcreagris texana</i> (Tooth Cave pseudoscorpion) .....	55, 56
<i>Microcyloepus</i> sp. (riffle beetle) .....	57
<i>Micropterus</i> (black bass) .....	183
<i>Micropterus dolomieu</i> (smallmouth bass) ...	155, 205
<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> .....	217, 218
<i>Micropterus salmoides floridanus</i> .....	205
<i>Micropterus salmoides salmoides</i> .....	205
<i>Micropterus treculi</i> (Guadalupe bass) .....	155, 188, 205
Milam County	
Hydrology .....	494
Mills County	
Geology .....	279, 419
Minerals	
Feldspar group .....	250
Quartz	
Sandstone .....	250
Silicates .....	250
Sulfates .....	238, 258, 260, 365, 625, 679, 697
Gypsum .....	236, 253, 259, 267, 311, 374, 386, 438
Sulfides .....	248
Sulphur .....	256, 258
Model studies .....	452, 510, 513, 515, 531, 553, 565, 624, 638, 639, 700, 761, 904, 905, 928, 933
<i>Mollienesia formosa</i> (Amazon molly) .....	154
<i>Monodella texana</i> .....	53
Moore Hollow Group .....	269
<i>Morimotoa phreatica</i> .....	76

- Mosquitofish ..... See *Gambusia affinis*
- Mount Bonnell fault ..... 281, 563, 564
- Mussels ..... 82, 85
- Mycobacterium* ..... 106
- Natural Bridge Caverns ..... See Comal County
- Navarro Group ..... 413
- Navicula* ..... 113
- Nemathelminthia ..... 217
- New Braunfels ..... See Comal County
- Nitrates ..... See Organic and inorganic water constituents
- Nomaphila stricta* ..... 117
- Northern Balcones ..... 507, 567
- Notropis lutrensis* ..... 203
- Notropis venustus* ..... 203
- Nueces River Basin
- Biology ..... 49
- Geology ..... 298, 414
- Geomorphology ..... 461, 462
- Hydrology ..... 468, 469, 578, 614, 719, 723, 757, 885, 908, 913, 920
- Oil fields ..... 260
- Oil pipelines ..... 330, 947, 950, 970, 988
- Organic and inorganic water constituents ..... 31, 236, 238, 245, 258, 259, 260, 551, 562, 563, 564, 625, 636, 674, 675, 677, 678, 680, 687, 696, 697, 698, 726, 739, 753, 755, 756, 760, 763, 764, 765, 767, 770, 777, 784, 826, 827, 828, 841, 842, 855, 860
- Oscillatoria* ..... 106, 113
- Ouachita Mountains ..... 318
- Palaemonetes antrorum* ..... 59, 65, 66
- Palmetto State Park ..... See Gonzales County
- Paluxy Formation (Trinity Group) ..... 320, 384, 394, 395, 396, 419
- Panther Springs Creek (Salado River Basin)
- Archaeology ..... 11
- Parabogidiella americana* ..... 62
- Parabogidiella* spp? ..... 62
- Parasites ..... 152, 195, 210
- Nematodes ..... 187, 203, 204, 217, 218
- Trematodes ..... 83, 217, 218
- Pearsall Formation (Trinity Group) ..... 423
- Pecan Gap Chalk ..... 743
- Peck's Cave amphipod ..... See *Strygonectes (=Stygobromus) pecki*
- Pedernales River Basin
- Hydrology ..... 595, 614
- Percina caprodes* ..... 169, 179, 211
- Percina macrolepida* (Pisces, Percidae, Etheostomatinea) ..... 211
- Person Formation ..... 537, 707, 746
- Phreatoceras* ..... 79
- Phreatodrobia conica* ..... 78
- Phreatodrobia coronae* (cave snail) ..... 80
- Phreatodrobia imitata* ..... 78
- Phreatodrobia micra* ..... 78
- Phreatodrobia nugax inclinata* ..... 78
- Phreatodrobia nugax nugax* ..... 78
- Phreatodrobia plana* ..... 78
- Phreatodrobia punctata* ..... 78
- Phreatodrobia rotunda* ..... 78
- Plathelmintha ..... 217
- Porosity ..... 307, 330, 372, 547, 761, 859
- Potentiometric level ..... 639, 676, 677, 700
- Potamogeton* sp. .... 191
- Proterometra macrostoma* ..... 217, 218
- Proteus* ..... 106
- Psephenus texanus* (Coleoptera, Psephenidae) (beetle) ..... 70
- Pseudomonas* ..... 106
- Quartz ..... See Minerals
- Quercus fusiformis* ..... 93
- Radon ..... 254
- Randolph Air Force Base ..... See Bexar County
- Real County
- Biology ..... 118
- Hydrology ..... 526, 537
- Camp Wood ..... 634, 635
- Recreation ..... 681, 953, 1005, 1007, 1008
- Reefs ..... 349, 377, 381, 382, 383, 387
- Remote sensing ..... 430, 597, 1012
- Rhabdochona canadensis bifilamentosa* ..... 203
- Rhabdochona kidderi texensis* ..... 203
- Rhabdochona longleyi* ..... 204
- Rhabdochona railliet* ..... 203
- Rhadine persephone* (Tooth Cave ground beetle) ..... 55, 56
- Rhizoclonium* ..... 191, 207
- Rio Grande Basin
- Geomorphology ..... 441
- Hydrology ..... 479, 488, 566, 723
- Overview studies ..... 6
- Roundnose minnow ..... See *Dionda episcopa*
- Runoff ..... 252, 331, 512, 583, 678, 680, 724, 729, 730, 731, 732, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 767, 783, 808, 809, 832, 833, 835, 855, 857, 860, 905, 906, 997, 985
- Sabinal River Basin
- Biology ..... 123

- Safe Drinking Water Act ..... 931
- Salado River Basin
- Archaeology ..... 11
  - History ..... 466
  - Hydrology ..... 711
- Salamanders ..... 127, see also *Eurycea*, *Typhlomolge*
- Saline water ..... 247, 248, 249, 260, 909
- Salmon Peak Formation ..... 537
- San Antonio area<sup>1</sup> ..... 859, see also Bexar County, Comal County, Hays County, Kinney County, Medina County, Uvalde County
- Biology ..... 200
  - Hydrology ..... 236, 472, 475, 498, 511, 513, 523, 534, 537, 539, 546, 550, 557, 626, 627, 637, 638, 652, 682, 686, 689, 691, 692, 695, 726, 764, 765, 767, 770, 775, 785, 789, 801, 818, 819, 821, 824, 825, 829, 830, 838, 841, 842, 844, 845, 846, 859, 869, 886, 893, 899, 933
  - Overview studies ..... 3
  - Soils ..... 1014
- San Antonio quadrangle ..... 271
- San Antonio River Basin
- Biology ..... 31, 49, 97, 182, 189, 196
  - Geology ..... 298
  - Geomorphology ..... 460, 461, 462
  - Hydrology ..... 468, 469, 496, 578, 579, 648, 763, 908, 920
- San Gabriel River Basin
- Hydrology ..... 813, 847
- San Marcos arch ..... 236, 310, 443
- San Marcos platform ..... 537, 631
- San Marcos River ..... 9, see also Hays County
- Archaeology ..... 14
  - Biology ..... 34, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 54, 63, 64, 68, 70, 73, 83, 84, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 104, 105, 109, 112, 115, 116, 120, 121, 122, 132, 138, 139, 143, 148, 152, 157, 169, 172, 174, 176, 178, 179, 181, 183, 184, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 201, 206, 207, 208, 209, 216, 217, 218, 219
  - Education ..... 230
  - Environmental assessment ..... 32, 34, 47
  - Hydrology ..... 490, 577, 619, 743, 892, see also Comal County–Comal Springs
- Sandstone ..... See Minerals–Quartz
- Satan eurystomus* (widemouth blind catfish) ..... 150, 197, 199, 204
- Schizothrix* ..... 106
- Scolopendra viridis* ..... 52
- Seasonal variations ..... 674, 678, 680, 825
- Sebidae ..... 62
- Seborgia relictia* ..... 62
- Seco Creek ..... See Medina County
- Segovia Formation ..... 405, 441
- Septic tanks ..... See Bexar County
- Serratia* ..... 106
- Shingle Hills Formation ..... 269, 320
- Shrimp ..... See *Macrobrachium*, *Palaemonetes antrorum*
- Siettita* ..... 76
- Silicates ..... See Minerals–Quartz
- Sink Creek drainage basin ..... 754
- Snails ..... See *Marisa cornuarietis*, *Phreatodrobia coronae*
- Sodium ..... See Organic and inorganic water constituents
- Spiders ..... See *Leptoneta myopica*
- Spring Lake ..... See Hays County
- Springs ..... See Bell County, Bexar County, Blanco County, Comal County, Hays County, Travis County, Uvalde County, Williamson County
- Indian Springs ..... 708
- Statistical analysis ..... 559, 613, 696, 697, 840
- Stichococcus* ..... 113
- Storms ..... 677, 678, 696, 951, 952
- Stuart City reef ..... 257, 307, 310, 394, 417
- Stygobromus flagellatus* ..... 62
- Stygobromus russelli* ..... 62
- Stygonectes* (Gammaridae) ..... 61
- Stygonectes* (= *Stygobromus*) *pecki* (Gammaridae) (Peck's Cave amphipod) ..... 57
- Stygoparnus comalensis* (Coleoptera, Dryopidae) (beetle) ..... 67
- Stygopyrgus bartonesus* ..... 78
- Sulfates ..... See Minerals
- Sulphur ..... See Minerals
- Sycamore Conglomerate ..... 269
- Taylor Marl ..... 413, 428
- Techniques and methods ..... 285, 372, 452, 635, 652, 774, 775, 776, 817, 831
- Terra rossa ..... 305
- Tetracladium marchalianum* ..... 91
- Texamaurops reddelli* (Kretschmarr Cave mold beetle) ..... 55, 56

<sup>1</sup>This is not an inclusive list. Peruse the bibliography for additional references.

- Texas wild rice ..... See *Zizania texana*
- Texella reddelli* (Bee Creek Cave harvestman) ..... 55, 56
- Texiweckelia insolita* ..... 62
- Texiweckelia samacos* ..... 62
- Texiweckelia texensis* ..... 62
- Thorium ..... 254
- Tilapia mossambica* ..... 203
- Tom Creek fault ..... 443
- Tooth Cave pseudoscorpion ..... See *Microcreagris texana*
- Tooth Cave ..... See Caves
- Toothless blindcat ..... See *Trogloglanis pattersoni*
- Tracers ..... 552, 636, 675, 677, 679
- Dye Tracers ..... 634, 635, 674, 697
- Trichlorofluoromethane ..... 508, 573, 638, 640
- Tritium ..... 508, 549, 558, 573, 638, 640, 707
- Transmissivity ..... 329, 491, 492, 568, 639, 700, 761
- Travertine ..... 367
- Travis County ..... 292, 431, see also Austin area
- Barton Springs ..... 144, 224, 453, 470, 473, 491, 563, 564, 591, 639, 655, 659, 660, 663, 675, 677, 681, 700, 701, 709, 724, 740, 742, 753, 780, 781, 855, 898, 873, 933, 956
- Biology ..... 55, 56, 92, 111, 118, 144, 224, 225
- Caves ..... 55, 56, 330, 338, 350, 453
- Fyllan Cave ..... 350
- Grassy Cove Cave ..... 330
- McNeil Bat Cave ..... 330
- Midnight Cave ..... 330
- Geology ..... 279, 319, 324, 419
- Austin ..... 291, 298, 280, 296, 327, 330, 388
- Barton Springs, Barton Creek ..... 224, 337
- Onion Creek ..... 428
- Tom Miller Dam ..... 330
- Zilker Botanical Gardens ..... 341
- Lake Travis ..... 336
- Murchison Quarry ..... 338
- Northwest Hills ..... 338
- Signal Hill quadrangle ..... 281
- Turnersville area ..... 420
- Geomorphology ..... 458
- Austin
- Barton Springs ..... 453
- Blanco River terraces ..... 448
- Shady Hollow subdivision ..... 453
- Travis County—Continued
- Hydrology ..... 474, 478, 497, 480, 494, 562, 564, 567, 583, 587, 600, 609, 611, 643, 677, 702, 709, 729, 731, 732, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 742, 777, 783, 788, 796, 805, 807, 820, 856, 857, 858, 867, 873, 897, 985
- Austin West quadrangle ..... 491
- Austin
- Lake Austin ..... 725, 730, 742
- Onion Creek ..... 874
- Town Lake ..... 725, 730
- Waller Creek ..... 497
- Jollyville quadrangle ..... 492
- Oak Hill quadrangle ..... 491
- Pflugerville ..... 478
- Rollingwood ..... 700, 777
- Round Rock area ..... 492, 506, 897, 899
- Signal Hill quadrangle ..... 491
- West Lake Hills ..... 512
- Recreation ..... 1006
- Springs ..... 702
- Soils ..... 1022
- Travis Peak Formation ..... 499, 585
- Trichlorofluoromethane ..... See Tracers
- Trichosomoididae ..... 187
- Trinity aquifer ..... 482, 483, 487, 494, 543, 702, 884
- Trinity Group ..... 236, 320, 394, 395, 417, 494, 522, 567
- Triscelophorus* ..... 91
- Tritium ..... See Tracers
- Trogloglanis pattersoni* Eigenmann (Toothless blindcat) ..... 151, 156, 197, 200, 204
- Typhlomolge* (=Eurycea) *rathbuni* (Texas blind salamander) ..... 133, 134, 136
- Typhlomolge rathbuni*, Stejneger ..... 141
- Typhlomolge robusta* ..... 140
- Uvalde County ..... 1013
- Biology ..... 118
- Geology
- Uvalde ..... 416
- Hydrology ..... 484, 502, 560, 580, 581, 584, 586, 707, 720, 797, see also San Antonio area
- Uvalde ..... 945
- Leona Springs ..... 475
- Soils ..... 1018
- Val Verde County
- Geology ..... 319
- Hydrology ..... 797
- Valdina Farms Sinkhole ..... See Medina County
- Vallisneria* ..... 87, 191

Wade Sink .....	453
Walnut Formation (Fredericksburg Group) .....	238, 281, 330, 384, 396, 419, 433, 443, 487, 707, 702, 709, 742
Washita Group .....	352, 366, 414, 417, 421, 422
Washita Prairie .....	238, 486, 487, 492, 507, 567, 594, 664, 708, 721
Wastewater .....	777, 884, 899, 904
Water chemistry .....	See Organic and inorganic water constituents
Water mites .....	See <i>Arrenurus</i>
Water slater .....	See <i>Lirceolus smithii</i>
West Nueces Formation .....	537
Wilcox Formation .....	913
Wilcox Group .....	250, 920
Williamson County	
Biology .....	55, 56
Caves .....	344
Geology .....	277, 324
Bell Gin quadrangle .....	300
Berry Creek quadrangle .....	264
Brushy Creek quadrangle .....	265
Georgetown .....	301, 388

## Williamson County—Continued

Geology—Continued	
Palm Valley quadrangle .....	297
Round Rock quadrangle .....	432
Turnersville area .....	420
Geomorphology .....	458
Hydrology .....	238, 245, 474, 476, 478, 494, 562, 567, 702, 708, 711, 742, 745, 746, 792, 796, 899
Georgetown .....	506, 517, 521, 646, 813, 847, 897
Jollyville quadrangle .....	492
Round Rock area .....	492, 506, 897, 899
Recreation .....	1006
Springs .....	458, 702
Wilson County	
Hydrology .....	516
Zavala County	
Hydrology .....	720
<i>Zizania aquatica</i> .....	121
<i>Zizania palustris</i> .....	121
<i>Zizania texana</i> Hitchcock (Texas wild rice) ....	42, 44, 45, 46, 94, 95, 99, 100, 101, 115, 116, 121, 122

## Author Index

- Abbott, P.L. .... 1, 19, 41, 88, 118, 233, 234, 263, 305, 309, 329, 342, 345, 357, 428, 444, 460, 461, 462, 464, 467, 468, 491, 601, 615, 623, 677
- Akridge, R.E. .... 89, 90, 91
- Alamo Area Council of Governments ..... 863, 864
- Albach, M.J. .... 649
- Alexander, W.H., Jr. .... 469
- Allanach, W.C., Jr. .... 865
- Allee, Sheila ..... 948
- Allen, E.P. .... 933
- Allman, D.W. .... 306
- Anaya, Roberto ..... 929
- Anderson, E. .... 92
- Andrews, F.L. .... 724, 725
- Ardis, A.F. .... 470, 655
- Arnow, Ted ..... 471, 788
- Arrington, R.M. .... 264
- Arsuffi, T.L. .... 81, 87
- Ashworth, J.B. .... 472
- Associated Press ..... 951, 952
- Atchison, D.W. .... 265
- Auken, O.W. .... 93
- Austin Geological Society ..... 473, 474
- Baccus, J. .... 124
- Back, W. .... 258, 259
- Bader, R.W. .... 475, 789
- Bailey, R.M. .... 174
- Baker, B.B. .... 479
- Baker, E.T., Jr. .... 266, 476, 709
- Baker, J.K. .... 127, 128
- Baker, T.L. .... 463
- Baker, V.R. .... 595, 596, 597, 601
- Ball, J.C. .... 180
- Barber, N.L. .... 941
- Barnes, B.A. .... 790
- Barnes, V.E. .... 267, 268, 271, 299
- Barnhart, R.W. .... 129
- Barr, C.B. .... 67
- Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Conservation District ..... 956
- Bass, Gray ..... 188
- Baumli, G.R. .... 886
- Baylor Geological Society and American Association of Petroleum Geologists ..... 269
- Beaty, H.E. .... 94, 95, 121
- Bebout, D.G. .... 307, 362, 388, 423
- Beck, B.F. .... 36, 429, 452
- Becker, P.R. .... 58
- Beisser, Steve ..... 63
- Belk, Denton ..... 182
- Bell, A.E. .... 435, 436
- Benedict, I.J. .... 772
- Benedict, J.E. .... 59
- Bennett, R.R. .... 477, 561, 791
- Benningfield, Damond ..... 224
- Benson, M.A. .... 598
- Bentley, M.E. .... 478
- Bergman, Susan ..... 17
- Berkhouse, C.S. .... 146
- Bills, T.V., Jr. .... 270
- Bishop, Nancy ..... 957
- Black, S.L. .... 11
- Blair, W.F. .... 29
- Blakey, J.F. .... 765, 767
- Bogart, J.P. .... 130
- Bomar, G.W. .... 221, 223, 599, 600
- Boning, C.W. .... 3, 719
- Bosse, L.S. .... 68, 69
- Bowman, M.N. .... 829
- Bowman, T.E. .... 60
- Brandt, T.M. .... 146
- Brown, D.O. .... 12
- Brown, H.P. .... 69
- Brown, J.B. .... 2, 479
- Brown, T.E., Jr. .... 271, 291
- Brown, W.H. .... 147, 148
- Browning, L.A. .... 235, 755, 756
- Broz, Larry ..... 712
- Bruchhausen, P.M. .... 321
- Bruchmiller, J.P. .... 96
- Brune, Gunnar ..... 480, 644, 645, 661, 662
- Bryce, R.M. .... 958
- Buckner, A.W. .... 553
- Buckner, H.D. .... 710
- Budd, William ..... 881
- Burchett, C.R. .... 3
- Bureau of Economic Geology ..... 298
- Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. .... 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965
- Burka, Paul ..... 966
- Burr, J.G. .... 481
- Bush, J.K. .... 97
- Bush, P.W. .... 482, 483
- Buszka, P.M. .... 726, 727
- Butcher, W.S. .... 912
- Butler, J.C. .... 353, 354, 355
- Butler, K.S. .... 866
- Calhoun, S.W. .... 205

Camann, D.E. ....	323	Cronin, Stewart .....	274
Campana, M.E. ....	484, 485, 541, 624	Cumley, J.C. ....	792, 805
Cannata, S.L. ....	486, 487, 547	Daghlian, C.P. ....	347
Cannon, P.J. ....	335	Dahl, S.L. ....	547, 711
Caran, S.C. ....	319, 601, 1012	Dale, O.C. ....	469
Carmichael, G.F. ....	205	Darst, Guy .....	968
Carr, J.T., Jr. ....	222	Davis, A.E. ....	397
Carraway, J.K. ....	50	Davis, J.C. ....	51
Carrola, H.L. ....	70	Davis, J.R. ....	152
Carter, N.E. ....	49	Davis, M.F. ....	815, 841, 842, 843
Cartwright, Gary .....	967	Davis, Michael .....	13
Cepeda, J.C. ....	435, 436, 437, 642	Davis, S.N. ....	552
Chafetz, H.S. ....	353, 354, 355, 361	Davis, W.K. ....	139, 143
Chandler, T.E. ....	728	Dawe, G.L. ....	292
Charbeneau, N.J. ....	225	De La Garza, Laura .....	327, 338, 344, 388, 458, 478, 491, 492, 506, 591, 702, 742, 897, 899
Charbeneau, R.J. ....	488, 914	Deacon, J.E. ....	153
Chico, R.S. ....	312	Dean, S.M. ....	182
Chow, V.T. ....	920	DeCook, K.J. ....	275, 493, 793
City of Austin .....	663, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 867	Deike, M.L. ....	1015
City of San Antonio, City Water Board .....	489, 868, 869	Deike, R.G. ....	242, 243, 244, 251, 356
Clabaugh, S.E. ....	340	Delco, E.A., Jr. ....	154, 175, 176
Clement, T.J. ....	236, 237, 238, 239, 260	Devall, L.L. ....	98
Clepper, Henry .....	188	Diamond, D.D. ....	118
Clepper, L.L. ....	205	Dickinson, B. ....	17
Cline, C.A. ....	741	Dillon, C.R. ....	872
Cockrell, W.A. ....	23	Dimmock, P.E. ....	4
Coffey, Gary .....	1005	Dittmar, G.W. ....	1015
Collar, P.D. ....	253	Dobson, M.B. ....	743
Collette, B.B. ....	149	Donald G. Rauschuber & Associates, Inc. ....	873, 874
Collier, Hughbert .....	762	Dorris, T.C. ....	105
Collinge, R.A. ....	870	Dorsey, M.E. ....	476, 521, 569, 646, 807, 808, 813, 854, 855, 857, 858
Collins, A.D. ....	486, 664, 708	Dougherty, P.H. ....	635
Collins, E.W. ....	424, 425, 517, 562	Dowden, D.L. ....	132
Colwick, A.B. ....	602	Doyel, W.W. ....	793
Conrads, L.M. ....	131	Drewry, G.E. ....	154
Conti, R.D. ....	871	Dronen, N.O., Jr. ....	218
Contreras, Salvador .....	153	Duffin, G.L. ....	476, 480, 494
Cook, Earl .....	611	Dutton, A.R. ....	511
Cooper, J.D. ....	272	Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center .....	665
Cooper, J.E. ....	150, 151	Edwards, R.J. ....	30, 155, 177, 178, 182
Copeland, R. ....	490	Edwards Underground Water District .....	226, 227, 228, 229, 322, 495, 744, 875, 876, 969
Corbett, K.P. ....	426	Eifler, G.K. ....	276
Cover, L.W. ....	71	Eigenmann, C.H. ....	156
Cowart, J.B. ....	240, 241, 254	Elder, G.R. ....	513, 821
Cox, S.C. ....	1011	Ellis, J.R. ....	938
Craine, T.A. ....	1014	Ellis, P.M. ....	357
Cromack, G.H. ....	791, 792	Ellsworth, C.E. ....	603
Cronin, K.S. ....	273		



Emery, W.H.P. ....	99, 100, 101, 121	Gooch, R.S. ....	611
Erichsen, F.P. ....	602	Gordon, J.D., Jr. ....	807, 808, 809, 820, 854, 855, 856
Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc. ....	31, 496, 648, 666	Graham, R.W. ....	339
Espey, W.H., Jr. ....	497	Grandy, P.A. ....	139
Evans, D.S. ....	245, 745	Graves, K.G. ....	146
Evans, J.P., III ....	277	Green, C.L. ....	310
Evermann, B.W. ....	157	Green, M.G. ....	882
Facundus, M.R. ....	358	Griffin, R.C. ....	938
Farrington, P.T. ....	649	Grimm, K.C. ....	815, 842, 843
Feldman, A.D. ....	512	Grimshaw, T.W. ....	325, 428
Feray, D.E. ....	308	Gronouski, J.A. ....	908
Ferguson, B.K. ....	877	Groschen, G.E. ....	627
Ferguson, D.V. ....	878, 1006	Grubbs, D.M. ....	391
Fieseler, R.G. ....	438, 439	Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority ....	883
Fipps, Guy ....	937	Gunter, J.A. ....	326
Fisher, D.L. ....	604	Guthrie, D.W. ....	103
Fisher, W.L. ....	314, 359, 389, 879	Guy, M.N. ....	101
Fitting, J.E. ....	14	Halley, R.B. ....	362
Flores, Robert ....	746	Hammond, W.W., Jr. ....	503, 504, 641
Foley, Duncan ....	306, 309, 318	Hannan, H.H. ....	104, 105, 712, 752
Foley, L.L. ....	427	Hansen E.M. ....	606
Follett, C.R. ....	792, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 805	Hanshaw, B.B. ....	258, 259
Fontes, J.C. ....	256	Harden, R.W. ....	505, 574, 575, 753
Fonteyn, P.J. ....	90	Harmon, R.S. ....	254
Ford, A.L. ....	93, 102	Harmsen, Lynn ....	719, 810, 835
Fox, T.P. ....	231, 323, 610, 880, 886	Harringer, T.L. ....	506, 507
Frazier, J.M., Jr. ....	799, 800	Harris, Maury ....	392, 396
Frech, Marshall ....	681	Harrison, J.W. ....	72
Fritz, P. ....	256	Harvard, P.O. ....	393
Frost, J.G. ....	390	Havholm, K.G. ....	386
Fuchs, J.W. ....	278	Hawthorne, J.M. ....	394, 395
Fuertes, L.A. ....	125	Hayes, J.M. ....	508, 573
Garber, J.F. ....	15, 16, 17, 18	Hays, Robert ....	17
Gardiner, Heather ....	857	Hazelwood, Richard ....	279, 419
Garner, L.E. ....	292, 296, 324	HDR Engineering, Inc. ....	648, 885, 884
Garrett, G.P. ....	177, 182	Heidemann, C.W. ....	440
Garza, Sergio ....	498, 647, 667, 668, 669, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 801, 802, 803, 804	Henry, C.D. ....	262, 319, 592
Gatewood, J.S. ....	605	Hershler, Robert ....	77, 78, 79, 80
Gautier, D.L. ....	250	Hertel, Craig ....	396
Gaylord, J.L. ....	855	Hester, T.R. ....	19
Geno, K.R. ....	360, 361	Hill, R.T. ....	5, 6, 280
George, W.O. ....	499, 500, 501, 550, 670, 805	Hogenauer, D.O. ....	907
Getzendaner, F.M. ....	502	Holland, P.H. ....	713, 714, 715
Gever, Christine ....	319, 592	Holliday, V.T. ....	20
Gilbert, C.H. ....	192	Holsinger, J.R. ....	61, 62
Glasoe, Stuart ....	881	Holt, C.L.R., Jr. ....	509
Glass, P.W. ....	610	Holz, R.K. ....	597
Gonzalez, Victor ....	806	Horne, F.R. ....	63, 81, 82
		Horton, Jack ....	510, 827, 828
		Hovorka, S.D. ....	511

Howe, R.S. ....	886	Kobetich, G.C. ....	153
Hubbs, C.L. ....	124, 154, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 168, 167, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 188, 190, 194, 214	Koehn, R.D. ....	91, 106, 108
Huckabee, J.W., Jr. ....	1016	Koenig, J.B. ....	448
Huffman, D.G. ....	152, 187, 203, 204	Kolb, R.A. ....	281
Hull, A.M. ....	302	Kolbe, C.M. ....	754
Hurlburt, Scott ....	607	Kreitler, C.W. ....	517, 562, 563, 564, 566, 755, 756
Hurst, Harold ....	188	Kuehn, K.A. ....	106, 107, 108, 113
Ikins, W.C. ....	340	Kuehne, R.A. ....	180, 196
Ingram, J.W. ....	905, 906, 907	KUHT-TV ....	230
Irwin, J.E. ....	363	Kuniansky, E.L. ....	518, 519, 531
Itzkowitz, M. ....	189	Kunka, S.L. ....	323
Ivanovich, Miro ....	254	Kunze, H.L. ....	718, 757
Jacka, A.D. ....	364, 365, 385	Kurie, A.E. ....	431
Jameson, J.B. ....	397	Lacewell, R.D. ....	938, 943
Jasek, James ....	438, 439	Lamb, B.L. ....	891
Jasek, Mimi ....	438, 439	Lambert, G.B. ....	367, 368
Jenkins, S.M. ....	32	Lambert, P.F. ....	282
Jensen, Ric ....	887, 888	Land, L.F. ....	520, 521, 628, 629, 719, 811, 812, 813, 847
Johnson, E. ....	20	Land, L.S. ....	246, 247, 248, 249, 250
Johnson, Gene ....	465	Lang, J.W. ....	522, 523
Johnson, J.E. ....	190	Langecker, T.G. ....	197
Johnson Linam, L.A. ....	191	Laritz, Michael ....	181
Johnson, M.V. ....	179	Larkin, T.J. ....	223
Jones, R.A. ....	398	Lasdon, L.S. ....	894, 931
Jordan, D.A. ....	192	Lawford, T.W. ....	306
Jordan, W.R. ....	503, 909	Lear, W.A. ....	609
Jurgens, K.C. ....	193, 194	Lee, D.S. ....	150, 151
Kabir, Jobaid ....	512	Lee, F.C. ....	556
Kaiser, R.A. ....	889	Legrand, H.W. ....	758
Karnei, H.S. ....	33, 199, 200	Lemke, D.E. ....	109
Kastning, E.H., Jr. ....	429, 441, 442, 443, 444	Lenz, Mary ....	979, 980, 981
Kelly, M.Q. ....	890	Lesser, Juan ....	566
Kendall, W.C. ....	157	Lewis, D.A. ....	772
Kerbow, D.W. ....	465	Linam, G.W. ....	198
Kerr, R.S. ....	399	Lindholm, J.T. ....	83
Keyes, S.L. ....	279, 366, 419	Livingston, P.P. ....	524, 525, 587, 671, 672, 720
Kincaid, E.B., Jr. ....	125	Lloyd, Jodie ....	110
King, G.L., Jr. ....	400	Logan, Jennifer ....	341
Kipp, G.K. ....	649	Long, A.T. ....	526, 527
Kister, L.R. ....	605	Longley, Glenn ....	30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 49, 53, 60, 62, 65, 66, 73, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 124, 133, 134, 150, 151, 197, 199, 200, 231, 342, 504, 528, 529, 530, 892
Klaus, Bonny ....	195	Longman, M.W. ....	369, 370
Kleeman, T. ....	430	Lonsdale, J.T. ....	283
Klemt, W.B. ....	513, 515, 565	Loucks, R.G. ....	307, 362, 371, 423
Knisel, W.G., Jr. ....	514, 716, 717	Lovrich, N.P. ....	891
Knowles, T.R. ....	513, 515, 565	Lowry, R.L., Jr. ....	608, 650
Knox, Jan ....	445, 446, 516	Lowther, A.C. ....	1022
Knox, Orion ....	447		

Lowther, R.A. ....	531	McNeely, J.G. ....	943
Lozo, F.E., Jr. ....	284, 286, 299, 351, 377, 401, 402	McPherson, E.M. ....	725
Lucier, Thomas ....	182	McReynolds, Maureen ....	897, 898
Luckens, Ben ....	530, 878, 939, 1006	Meffe, Gary ....	190
Lundegard, P.D. ....	250	Meinzer, O.E. ....	673
Lundelius, E.L., Jr. ....	165, 343, 344, 345	Mench, P.A. ....	251, 369, 370, 374
Lunsford, D.L. ....	625, 826	Mench-Ellis, P.M. ....	375
Lurry, D.L. ....	940, 941, 942	Mendieta, H.B. ....	714
Luttrell, P.E. ....	437	Merkel, R.H. ....	312
Lyman, W.S. ....	1014	Metcalf & Eddy, Inc. ....	7
Lynch, Daniel ....	111	Michal, E.J. ....	822
Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs ....	893	Michard, Don ....	983
MacCary, L.M. ....	312, 372, 814	Michel, G.D. ....	201
Maclay, R.W. ....	285, 372, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 762, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 841, 842, 843, 844, 859	Mike Wharton & Associates ....	449
Macpherson, G.L. ....	319	Mikels, J.K. ....	331
Maderak, M.L. ....	540, 820	Miller, C.N. ....	347
Magin, D.C. ....	759	Miller, E.G. ....	743
Mahin, D.A. ....	485, 541, 633	Miller, R.R. ....	202
Mahr, C.E. ....	135	Mitchell, R.N. ....	820, 854, 855
Maidment, D.R. ....	613	Mitchell, R.W. ....	136, 137
Maler, J. ....	892	Montgomery, Porter ....	544
Malone, C.R. ....	306	Moore, C.H., Jr. ....	316, 376, 403, 404
Marek, E.A. ....	231	Moore, T.H. ....	252
Marquardt, G.L. ....	821	Moore, W.L. ....	600, 611
Marsh, Edie ....	178, 182	Moravec, F. ....	187, 203, 204
Marsh, W.M. ....	337	Moredock, D.E. ....	313
Martin, P.S. ....	343	Morgan, C.W. ....	497
Masch, F.D. ....	497	Morizot, D.C. ....	205
Massey, B.C. ....	609, 614	Morton, R.A. ....	335, 651
Mather, C.M. ....	84	Moss, Randy ....	30
Matthews, Ray ....	30	Mount, J.R. ....	545
Matthews, W.H. ....	346	Muehlberger, W.R. ....	431
Matustik, David ....	982	Mueller, H.W., III ....	371
Mayhew, J.J. ....	752	Muir, A.H. ....	546
Mayes, K.B. ....	198	Muller, D.A. ....	944
Mays, L.W. ....	894, 904, 930, 931	Munson, J.W. ....	112
Mays, S.L. ....	610	Murin, Michelle ....	341
McBride, M.W. ....	319, 320	Musick, S.P. ....	494, 899
McCarl, B.A. ....	895	Myrick, M.K. ....	547, 721
McCray, K.B. ....	542	Nace, R.L. ....	612
McGannon, D.E., Jr. ....	311, 373	Nalley, G.M. ....	823, 824, 825, 829, 830, 1013
McGill, H.N. ....	602	Neck, R.W. ....	41, 52, 81, 86, 1012
McGowen, J.H. ....	291	Nelson, H.F. ....	377, 378, 379
McGraw, A.J. ....	11	Nelson, J.M. ....	138
McIntosh, Steve ....	82, 85	Nevola, Roger ....	574, 575, 900
McKalips, Dawn ....	286	Newcomb, J.H. ....	287
McKinney, D.C. ....	896	Newman, A.L. ....	1017
McMillion, L.G. ....	543	Nickerson, B.A. ....	865
		Nordin, C.F. ....	611
		Norris, W.E., Jr. ....	139

Norton, J.D. ....	66	Puente, Celso .....	652, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840
Noyes, A.P., Jr. ....	288	Quick, R.A. ....	261, 551, 636, 676, 677, 687, 826
Nyby, J. ....	189	Ramamoorthy, T.P. ....	117
Oberholser, H.D. ....	125	Ramsey, R.N. ....	1022
Ogden, A.E. ....	253, 261, 289, 625, 634, 635, 636, 637, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 687, 696, 697, 698, 826, 827, 828, 901	Randall, J.H. ....	552
O'Neil, R.M. ....	106, 113	Rappmund, R.A. ....	688, 689, 690, 691, 816
Orloff, M.D. ....	18	Rawson, Jack .....	724, 763, 766, 767
Osborne, F.L., Jr. ....	545	Raymond, L.H. ....	1013
Osmond, J.K. ....	241, 254	Rayner, F.A. ....	545
Ottmers, D.D. ....	760	Reddell, J.R. ....	136, 451
Ozuna, G.B. ....	829, 830, 844, 845, 846	Reece, Ray .....	327
Palmer, E.C. ....	464, 1012	Rees, Rhys .....	553
Palmer, E.J. ....	114	Reese, C.E. ....	903
Parsley, M.J. ....	386	Reeves, R.D. ....	501, 554, 555, 556, 584, 653, 719, 764, 765, 766, 767, 815, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846
Passmore, C.G. ....	450	Reeves, W.E. ....	609, 722, 847
Pate, D.L. ....	807, 808, 809	Reinert, Al .....	987
Patterson, P.E. ....	21	Reinhold, Robert .....	988
Patton, P.C. ....	597	Rettman, P.L. ....	3, 255, 535, 536, 549, 557, 558, 692, 693, 694, 695, 722, 768, 769, 817, 818, 819, 824, 831, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 1013
Paulson, T.L. ....	135	Richmond, D.L. ....	1015, 1018
Pavlat, E.G. ....	1016	Rickey, Gail .....	1007
Pavlicek, D.L. ....	831, 942	Rightmire, C.T. ....	256, 258, 259
Payne, W.R. ....	314	Riskind, D.H. ....	118
Pearce, E.W. ....	635	Ritch, K.D. ....	2
Pearson, F.J., Jr. ...	244, 251, 255, 256, 258, 259, 548, 549, 558	Roberson, D.S. ....	381, 382, 383
Peckham, R.C. ....	545	Robinson-Poteet, Diane .....	452
Peden, A.E. ....	183, 184	Rodda, P.U. ....	292, 314, 359, 389
Pendleton, Scott .....	985, 986	Roddy, W.R. ....	770, 771
Perez, Roberto .....	761, 832, 833, 834, 835	Rogers, C.W. ....	432
Person, C.P. ....	347	Rogers, L.T. ....	479
Petitt, B.M., Jr. ....	550, 945	Rose, P.R. ....	268, 271, 286, 328, 329, 352, 362, 371, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 416, 532
Pinkus, J.R. ....	680, 743	Rothermel, S.R. ....	637, 677, 696, 697, 698, 826
Pipkin, Turk .....	681	Rowen, M.R. ....	386
Pluhowski, E.J. ....	612	Roy, E.C., Jr. ....	413
Pojasek, R.B. ....	933	Rugen, M.A. ....	772
Polk, Thomas .....	679	Ruiz, L.M. ....	476, 639, 858
Pond, E.J. ....	290	Ruppel, S.C. ....	511
Poole, G.A. ....	450	Ruscetta, C.A. ....	317
Poole, J.M. ....	42, 115	Russell, W.H. ....	330, 453
Popkin, B.P. ....	914	Rye, R.O. ....	258, 259
Poteet, Diane .....	762	Saenz de Ormijana, F.A. ....	559, 613
Potter, Alexander .....	902	Salvador, Amos .....	566
Potter, F.E., Jr. ....	124, 140	Sams, R.H. ....	348
Power, Paula .....	116	Saunders, K.S. ....	8, 198
Prezbindowski, D.R. ....	247, 248, 249, 257, 380	Sayre, A.N. ....	477, 525, 560, 561
Price, R.D. ....	944		
Proctor, C.V. ....	291		

Schenck, J.R. ....	206, 207, 208, 209	Snider, C.C. ....	698, 826
Schertz, T.L. ....	724, 773	Snyder, F.R. ....	327, 338, 344, 388, 458, 470, 478, 506, 591, 702, 742, 897, 899
Schmidt, J.A. ....	119	South Texas Geological Society .....	295, 315
Schmidt, M.E. ....	205	Southwestern Association of Student Geological Societies .....	384, 434
Schneider, Dwight .....	210	Spangler, P.J. ....	67, 73
Schofield, D.A. ....	314	Specht, J.H. ....	910
Schroeder, E.E. ....	614	Spinelli, A.J. ....	678, 679, 827, 828
Schuknecht, M.R. ....	331	Springer, V.G. ....	185
Schulman, A.E. ....	654	St. Clair, A.E. ....	777
Schultz, A.L. ....	774, 775	Stagner, Steve .....	886
Schultz, D.W. ....	323	Stangl, F.J., Jr. ....	349
Schultz, T.R. ....	552, 638	Stanley, E.H. ....	75
Schwab, George .....	699	Staton, L.L. ....	120
Schwartz, Dorothy .....	465	Stefanoff, Jeffrey .....	17
Schwartz, Mary .....	904	Steger, R.D. ....	860, 861, 862
Sellards, E.H. ....	293	Stein, A. ....	93
Senger, R.K. ....	517, 562, 563, 564, 700	Stein, A.G. ....	93
Sever, C.W. ....	933	Stein, W.G. ....	830
Seward, L.B. ....	565	Steinbach, D.W. ....	1008
Sexton, C.W. ....	742	Steiner, Frederick .....	881
Shamburger, V.M., Jr. ....	545	Stejneger, Leonhard .....	141
Sharp, J.M., Jr. ..	9, 238, 239, 243, 253, 260, 566, 594	Stevens, J.W. ....	1018
Shaw, E.G. ....	64	Stevenson, M.M. ....	211
Shaw, S.L. ....	332, 433	Stewart, Bruce .....	30
Shelby, W.J. ....	725	Stewart, S.L. ....	569, 858
Shih, C.S. ....	905, 906, 907	Stock, J.H. ....	53
Shiner, J.L. ....	22, 23, 24, 25	Stoessell, R.K. ....	316
Short, R.A. ....	74	Storm, Maxine .....	465
Sieh, T.W. ....	513, 853	Stovall, Francis .....	465
Silverman, Dwight .....	991	Strawn, Kirk .....	186, 212, 213, 214
Simon, Louise .....	465	Streckfus, D.L. ....	911
Simon, T.P. ....	146	Streth, N.E. ....	65, 66
Simpson, E.S. ....	9, 243, 253	Stroud, Richard .....	188
Simpson, Jane .....	17	Sundar, A. ....	912
Skalberg, M.D. ....	87	Swanson, G.J. ....	571
Slade, R.M., Jr. ....	344, 388, 458, 476, 478, 491, 492, 506, 540, 567, 568, 569, 594, 615, 639, 655, 659, 660, 701, 702, 724, 742, 783, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 897, 898, 899	Sweet, S.S. ....	140, 142
Slagle, D.L. ....	470, 639, 646, 655, 809	Takac, P.R. ....	26, 27
Slaughter, B.H. ....	165	Tartamella, N.J. ....	417
Small, T.A. ...	285, 294, 537, 538, 539, 570, 630, 631, 632, 817, 818, 819, 831, 859	Taylor, A.J. ....	350
Smerdon, E.T. ....	503, 908, 909	Taylor, F.B. ....	1019
Smith, A.E. ....	857	Taylor, T.U. ....	572
Smith, C.I. ....	402, 414, 415, 416	Teinert, C.A. ....	610
Smith, H.B. ....	776, 871	Telfair, R.C., II .....	124
Smith, J.T. ....	718	Templer, O.W. ....	913, 914, 915
Smith, R.E. ....	137	Terrell, E.E. ....	121
Snelson, F.B., Jr. ....	190	Texas Board of Water Engineers .....	616, 723
		Texas Department of Water Resources .....	916

Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission .....	656	Waddell, K.M. ....	614, 771
Texas Organization for Endangered Species .....	54, 126	Waechter, N.B. ....	271, 291, 299
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department .....	215, 216, 1009	Walker, L.E. ....	581
Texas Water Commission .....	778, 779, 917	Wallace, S.A. ....	219
Texas Water Development Board .....	918, 919	Walls, Billy .....	300
Theis, C.F. ....	466	Walthour, S.D. ....	582, 789
Thomas, H.E. ....	605, 617, 618	Wanakule, Nisai ...	620, 704, 894, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931
Thomas, Kate .....	1001	Ward, D.L. ....	301
Thomas, Les .....	1010	Ward, John .....	30
Thomas, M.W. ....	825	Warren, J.K. ....	386
Thompson, D.R. ....	1016	Waterreus, P.A. ....	641
Thompson, G.L. ....	710	Watkins, D.W., Jr. ....	896
Thompson, G.M. ....	573, 640	Watkins, G.M. ....	705
Thornhill, P.D. ....	574, 575	Watson, J.A. ....	709, 932
Tischler, L.F. ....	920	Watts, N.L. ....	387
Trabelsi, A.S. ....	385	Waugh, J.R. ....	582, 784, 789
Trippet, A.R. ....	296	Wayne, L.M. ....	220
Trombatori, D.R. ....	10	Weaver, M.A. ....	933
Tucker, D.R. ....	418	Webb, W.E. ....	302
Tuff, D.W. ....	69	Weeks, A.W. ....	303
Tupa, D.D. ....	143	Weeks, D.P. ....	261
Turk, L.J. ....	921	Wegner, D.E. ....	48
Turner, B.L. ....	117	Weinert, M.D. ....	934
Twidwell, S.R. ....	780, 781	Welborn, C.T. ....	583, 715
Tydlaska, L.J. ....	297	Welder, F.A. ....	584
Underwood, H.T. ....	217, 218	Wells, F.C. ....	725, 785
University of Texas .....	576	Werchan, L.E. ....	1022
Upper San Marcos Watershed Reclamation and Flood Control District .....	577	Wermund, E.G. ....	334, 335, 435, 436, 437, 642, 657
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers .....	578, 619	Werner, M.G. ....	727
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation .....	579, 703	W.E. Simpson Co., Inc. ....	935
U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife .....	43	Whigham, Linda .....	419
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency .....	782, 922, 923, 924	White, P.J. ....	455
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service .....	44, 45, 46, 55, 56, 57, 144	White, W.N. ....	525, 585, 586, 587
U.S. Geological Survey .....	580	Whiteside, B.G. ....	49, 146, 207, 208, 209
U.S. Public Health Service .....	925	Wight, M.G. ....	588
U.S. Soil Conservation Service .....	47, 1020, 1021	William F. Guyton and Associates .....	589, 590, 658, 706, 707, 946
Van Auken, A.O. ....	97	William F. Guyton Associates, Inc. ....	786, 935
Van Auken, O.W. ....	102	Williams, J.D. ....	153
Van Siclen, D.C. ....	313	Williamson, Ed .....	420
Vaughan, J.E. ....	122	Williamson, J.H. ....	205
Vaughan, T.W. ....	6, 280	Williamson, W.H. ....	621
Veenhuis, J.E. ....	583, 783, 857, 858	Wilson, Alfonso .....	605
Veni, George .....	333, 454	Wilson, W.F. ....	936
Voellinger, L.R. ....	28	Winter, J.A. ....	421, 422
		Witte Museum .....	232
		Woerner, H.A. ....	787
		Wood, C.E. ....	123
		Wood, J.E. ....	123

Wood, L.A. ....	501	Wyerman, T.A. ....	549
Woodard, D.W. ....	145	Wyrick, J.C. ....	1016
Woodruff, C.M., Jr. ....	1, 19, 41, 88, 118, 262, 304, 305, 309, 317, 318, 319, 320, 327, 329, 335, 336, 337, 338, 342, 344, 345, 357, 388, 428, 430, 444, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 464, 468, 478, 491, 506, 591, 592, 594, 601, 615, 659, 660, 677, 701, 702, 742, 897, 899	Yelderman, J.C., Jr. ....	2, 487, 547, 593, 594, 680, 708
Woodward, D.G. ....	629, 643	Yost, I.D. ....	622
Wright, H.E., Jr. ....	343	Young, F.N. ....	76
Wright, Lawrence ....	1003	Young, Gerald ....	881
Wright, V.P. ....	387	Young, K.P. ....	288, 304, 305, 324, 338, 351, 352, 423
Wyatt, A.W. ....	645	Young, W.C. ....	49, 752
		Zaugg, S.D. ....	727
		Zeisloft, J. ....	306, 321